Editors: **Fritz, Marc A.; Speroff, Leon**
Title: ***Clinical Gynecologic Endocrinology and Infertility*, *8th Edition***

27

Female Infertility

Infertility is generally defined as one year of unprotected intercourse without conception.1 Some prefer the term ***subfertility*** to describe women or couples who are not sterile but exhibit decreased reproductive efficiency.

Approximately 85-90% of healthy young couples conceive within 1 year, most within 6 months.[2,3] Infertility therefore affects approximately 10-15% of couples and is an important part of the practice of many clinicians. Cycle ***fecundability*** is the probability that a cycle will result in pregnancy *and* ***fecundity*** is the probability that a cycle will result in a live birth.

Contrary to popular perception, the overall incidence of infertility has remained relatively unchanged over the past 3 decades. However, the evaluation and treatment of infertility have changed dramatically during that time. Three major developments have had the greatest impact. First was the introduction of *in vitro* fertilization (IVF) and other assisted reproductive technologies (ART). ART techniques have provided the means to study reproductive processes in new and more revealing ways and have markedly improved the prognosis for a great many infertile couples, particularly those whose infertility relates to severe tubal damage or male factors. Second, changes in population demographics have resulted in greater numbers of women attempting pregnancy at older ages when they are inherently less biologically fertile. Third, advances in ART and concerns about the age-related decline in fertility have combined to attract greater media attention and to raise public awareness of infertility and modern treatments. Consequently, infertile couples are now more likely to seek medical advice, evaluation, and treatment.

The Epidemiology of Infertility in the U.S.

The first U.S. census was in 1790. At that time, the crude birth rate was 55 per 1,000 total population; in 2007, it was 14.3 per 1,000,[4] representing nearly a 75% decline over the past 200-plus years. The crude birth rate in 2007 was 15% lower than in 1990 (16.7 per 1,000 population), but increased from 2002 (13.9 per 1,000), which was a record low for the nation.[5] The general fertility rate (births per 1,000 women aged 15-44) in 2007 was 69.5, 2% lower than in 1990 (70.9/1,000), 11% lower than in 1970 (87.9/1,000), and 35% lower than in 1950 (106.2/1,000) during the post-war "baby boom."[4,6,7] The general fertility rate in 2007 was the highest since 1990.

The overall long-term decline in U.S. birth and fertility rates has been attributed to several factors.

- Greater interest in advanced education and careers among women.
- Later marriage and more frequent divorce.
- Improvements in contraception and access to family planning services.
- Delayed childbearing.
- Decreased family size.

Attitudes towards women and among women in our society have changed dramatically in many ways over the past 30 years. Expanding opportunities have increased interests in advanced education and careers among women. U.S. census data indicate that in 1970, only 8.2% of women age 25 and older had completed 4 or more years of college; by 2001, that proportion had tripled (24.3%).[8] Women have represented the majority of college students in the U.S. since 1979. In recent years, the majority of bachelor's and more advanced degrees have been awarded to women. The proportion of U.S. women with infant children in the work force has steadily increased, from 31% in 1976 to 55% in 2000.[8] In 2006, 85% of all women ages 15 to 44 years were in the labor force.[9]

Greater focus on education and careers among women triggered other trends in modern society. Less frequent and later marriage and more frequent divorce were among the most striking. First marriage rates in the U.S. peaked after World War II, between 1945 and 1947 (143 per 1,000 single women aged 15-44), and declined about 15%

every 10 years and approximately 50% overall over the next 5 decades.[10] The median age at first marriage for women has risen steadily since 1960 (20.3 years) and reached an all-time high in 2007 (26.0 years). The probability of future marriage for women decreases as age increases: 84% at age 25, 72% at age 30, 52% at age 35, and 41% at age 40.[11] If and when women do marry, they also are more likely to divorce than in the past.[10,11,12] and [13] Divorce rates among women of reproductive age rose quickly after 1960 to more than double by 1980 (40 per 1,000 married women aged 15-44) and have declined only slightly over the last 30 years. The National Center for Health Statistics estimates that approximately one-third of new marriages among younger people will end in divorce within 10 years and 43% within 15 years. Once-married women also are increasingly less likely to remarry. Remarriage rates peaked in 1968 (166 per 1,000 divorces or widowed women aged 15-44) as divorce rates began to rise, but have since declined steadily by more than one-third, in parallel with first marriage rates.[10,11,12] and [13]

The post-war “baby boom” generation, those born between 1946 and 1964, was the first to be afforded the means to safely and effectively control their fertility. Expanding contraceptive options and access to family planning and legalized abortion services over the past 5 decades definitely have contributed to declining U.S. birth and fertility rates. Their effects have been direct, by reducing the number of unplanned pregnancies and births, and indirect, by helping women to avoid pregnancy until their education and career goals were met, and marriage and family become a priority.

The net result of all of these societal changes was a trend to delayed childbearing among American women. The mean age at first live birth has risen steadily, from 21.4 years in 1970 to an all-time high 25.2 years in 2004 (3.8 years and 18% higher). The percentage of first births occurring to women aged 30 or older increased more than 6-fold between 1970 and 2002.[14] Mean ages for all subsequent live births increased as well; the increase in mean age was greatest (3.6 years) for the second live birth (27.7 years), and lower for the third (2.5 years), fourth (1.6 years), and fifth births (0.4 years).[15] Between 1970 and 2007, birth rates fell for women ages 15-19 (68.3 vs. 42.5/1,000), 20-24 (167.8 vs. 106.4/1,000), and those 25-29 (145.1 vs. 117.5/1,000), and increased for women aged 30-34 (73.3 vs. 99.9/1,000), 35-39 (31.7 vs. 47.5/1,000), and those aged 40-44 (8.1 vs. 9.5/1,000).[4,7,16] Predictably, increasing age at first birth and declining fertility rates combined to result in fewer births per woman. At the height of the postwar baby boom, the U.S. total fertility rate (births by age 45) reached a modern high of 3.7 births per woman (1957). Thereafter, the total fertility rate declined to a low of 1.8 in 1976, rose slightly to 2.1 in 2001,[7] and has remained stable since.[4] The total fertility rates in some European countries are significantly lower (Italy, 1.33; Greece, 1.29; Spain, 1.32), and inadequate even to ensure replacement of the population.[17]

The larger number of women born during the postwar baby boom increased markedly the absolute numbers of women with impaired fertility. Over a 20-year interval, a large population of women was attempting pregnancy, often for the first time, when older and less biologically fertile. Whereas in the past many such women might have chosen to adopt, the availability of legal abortion services and society's increasing acceptance of single parenthood greatly reduced the number of infants available for adoption. Women were more likely to seek infertility services, and more likely to pursue the most aggressive forms of treatment, because they offered the greatest probability for success. Now, even the youngest “boomers” are over age 45 and have completed childbearing. In 2000, the median age of the U.S. population was 35.3 years and 16% of people were between the ages of 35 and 44, representing the largest 10-year age segment of the entire population. That same year, 14.2% of the population was 25-34 years of age, 13.9% was 15-24 years, and 14.6% was 5-14 years. ***Even barring any changes in the causes and prevalence of infertility, the absolute numbers of infertile women in the U.S. can be expected to decline in the years ahead.***

Trends in the incidence of infertility among U.S. women have been difficult to define confidently, partly due to

confusion over the use of two different measures—impaired fecundity, and infertility, which are defined differently, describe different populations, and can yield conflicting data.[18,19] However, evidence indicates that the incidence of infertility in the U.S. now is declining.[20] The earliest national estimate of infertility, from the 1965 National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG), was 11.2%. In 1982, 8.5% of married American women were infertile, and in 2002, 7.4% were infertile, representing a 10% decrease over the intervening 20 years.[20] Although the explanation is not entirely clear, the percentage of women ever treated for pelvic inflammatory disease also decreased steadily, from 17.1% in 1982 to 12.0% in 1988, to 8.2% in 1995, to 5.7% in 2002.[20] In a 2007 analysis of data derived from 25 population surveys sampling 172,413 women, the median international prevalence of infertility (12 months) among women ages 20-44 years was 9% (range 3.5% to 16.7%).[21]

The array of infertility services, and their availability, has increased dramatically over the last 25 years. Clinicians have become more aware of infertility and better trained to evaluate and treat its causes. The public too has a greater awareness of infertility and modern treatments, largely due to the increased media attention, good and bad, surrounding the advances and controversies relating to assisted reproductive technologies (ART). As infertility has become more visible, and more socially acceptable, couples have become less reluctant to seek evaluation and treatment.

According to data derived from the National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG) conducted in 1995, 9.3 million women ages 15-44 (15%) had ever received infertility services, an increase from 6.6 million women (12%) in 1982.[22] These data indicated that the demand

for infertility services increased during the 1980s and early 1990s, corresponding to the aging of baby boomers and the time when the availability of ART was rapidly expanding. Compared to the general population, women seeking infertility services were more likely to be older (aged 35-44 years; 43% vs. 36%) nulliparous (36% vs. 16%), married (79% vs. 64%), relatively affluent (61% vs. 51%), and to have health care insurance (83% vs. 74%).[22] Among those who received infertility services, 35% had used ovulation-inducing drugs and 1.6 % had undergone some form of ART. In the 2002 NSFG, 7.3 million women ages 15-44 reported ever having used infertility services, representing a significant decrease of approximately 20% since 1995.[23] Advice (74%) and testing (59%) were the most common types of services received, and nearly half reported receiving drugs to improve ovulation.[24]

Aging and Fertility

The effects of aging on female fertility are perhaps best revealed by the results of studies in “natural” populations wherein couples reproduce without voluntary restrictions;[25] the Hutterites in North America are a classic example. Contraception is condemned in the sect, which emigrated originally from Switzerland in the 16th century and settled ultimately in communal colonies in South Dakota in the late 19th century. Studies of fertility in the Hutterites illustrate how fertility declines with advancing age.[26] Whereas only 2.4% of Hutterite women were infertile, 11% bore no children after age 34, 33% were infertile by age 40, and 87% were infertile at age 45. Although revealing, these and other data derived from studies in natural populations may not reflect true biologic reproductive potential, for several reasons:

- Women who have children when young may be less inclined to conceive again in later life.
- Coital frequency often declines as age increases, reflecting decreasing desire or lack of a partner.
- The incidence of subclinical abortion is unknown.

- The cumulative impact of other diseases or conditions that can adversely affect fertility (e.g, pelvic infections, leiomyomata, endometriosis) is greater in older women.

Taken together, data from studies in the Hutterites and other natural populations suggest that fertility in women peaks between the ages of 20 and 24, decreases relatively little until approximately age 30 to 32, and then declines progressively. ***Overall, fertility rates are 4-8% lower in women aged 25-29 years, 15-19% lower in those aged 30-34, 26-46% lower in women aged 35-39, and as much as 95% lower for women aged 40-45 years***.[27,28] Variations in fertility rates among natural populations could reflect differences in genetic factors or socio-economic conditions at different times and in different places.

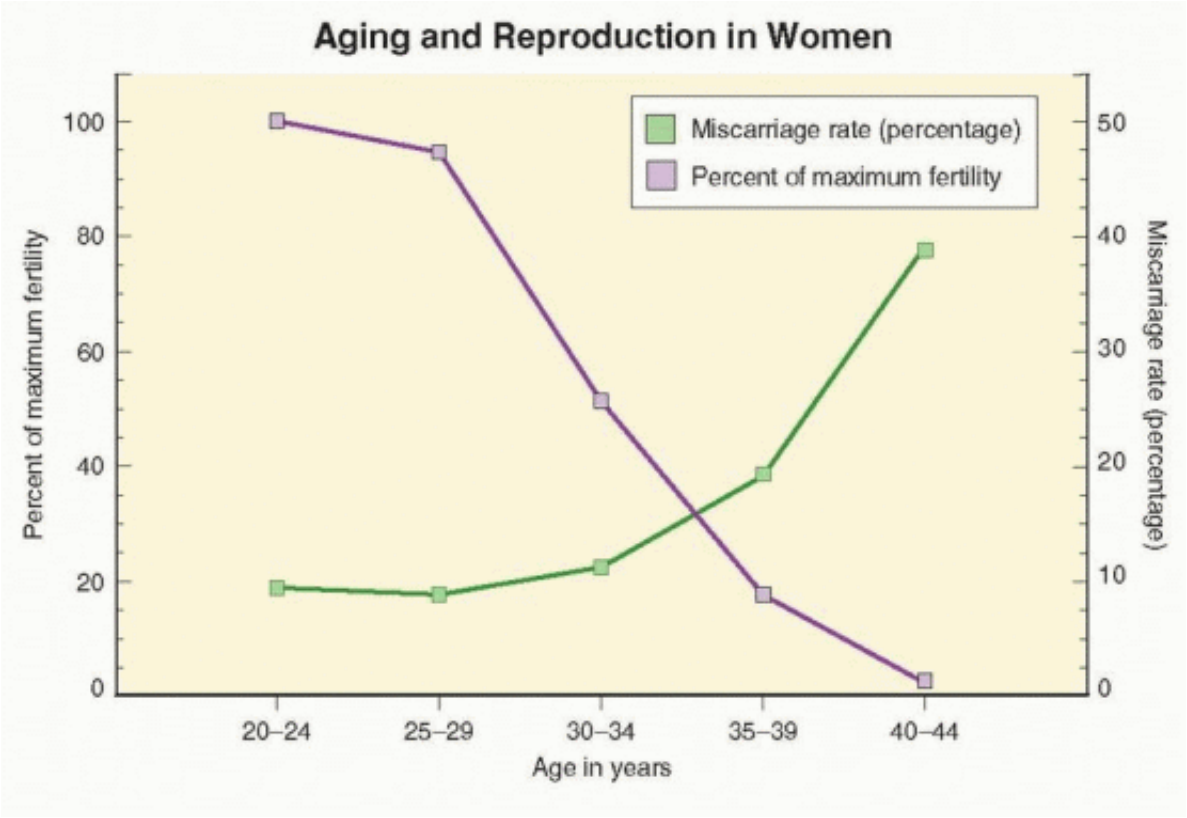
Other evidence for the adverse effect of aging on fertility derives from numerous studies of cumulative conception rates among women attempting pregnancy by artificial insemination with donor sperm. Data from donor insemination studies are informative because the women enrolled are less likely to have other infertility factors, and because carefully timed inseminations eliminate the confounding effects of decreasing coital frequency with increasing age. In a French study involving more than 2,000 women across up to 12 insemination cycles, conception rates were highest in those age 25 or younger (73%) and ages 26-30 (74%), 16% lower (62%) in women aged 31-35, and 27% lower in those over age 35 (54%).[29] An American donor insemination study yielded similar results, observing lower overall conception rates and a 2-fold higher number of inseminations per conception in women over age 35.[30] A Dutch study observed that the probability of a healthy live birth decreased by approximately 3.5% per year after age 30.[28] In a large British study of nearly 3,000 donor insemination cycles from a single center, cumulative conception rates

in women over age 30 were 20-35% lower than in younger women after 3 (17% vs. 21%), 6 (26% vs. 40%), and 12 insemination cycles (44% vs. 62%).[31]

Success rates achieved with ART also decline as age increases. The numbers of oocytes retrieved and embryos available are lower, embryo fragmentation rates are higher, and implantation rates are lower in older than in younger women.[32,33] Although ART pregnancy rates have increased steadily over the past 20 years for women in all age groups, annual reports derived from registry data collected by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) in the U.S. since 1989 demonstrate consistently that age is the single most important factor affecting the probability of success with ART. Pregnancy and live birth rates for ART cycles using fresh, non-donor eggs or embryos vary little for women under age 32, but thereafter decrease steadily in an almost linear fashion as age increases. Regardless whether success rates are calculated per cycle, per oocyte retrieval, or per embryo transfer, the result is the same. In the 2007 U.S. national summary, the live birth rate per embryo transfer was 45.9% for women under age 35, 36.9% for ages 35-37, 27.1% for ages 38-40, 16.0% for ages 41-42, and 8.4% for women aged 43-44 years.[34]

The age-related decline in ART live birth rates reflects not only decreasing fertility, but also increasing pregnancy wastage. Just as fertility decreases with increasing age, the incidence of clinically recognized miscarriage rises as age advances. ***Miscarriage rates in natural conception cycles are generally low before age 30 (7-15%) and rise with age, only slightly for ages 30-34 (8-21%), but to a greater extent for ages 35-39 (17-28%) and ages 40 and older (34-52%)***.[27,35,36] ***and*** [37] The same pattern is observed in pregnancies resulting from ART. In the 2007 U.S. national summary of IVF outcomes, miscarriage rates were below 15% for women under age 35, almost 30% at age 40, and over 50% for women age 44 and older.[34] Longitudinal studies of healthy young women wherein daily urine samples were monitored for the appearance of human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) have revealed that true spontaneous miscarriage rates (also including clinically unrecognized “biochemical” pregnancies) are

substantially higher.[38,39] and [40] ***Up to 60% of all conceptions miscarry within the first 12 weeks of gestation and 20-40% of all early pregnancy losses go unrecognized***. Whether the incidence of occult early pregnancy loss also is higher in older women than young women has not been determined. If so, the relationship between true spontaneous miscarriage rates and age may be even more dramatic. Even if not, the overall miscarriage risk (recognized and unrecognized) in women over age 40 approaches or exceeds 75%.[39,41]



Physiology of Reproductive Aging

Established societal trends toward delayed childbearing and the age-related decrease in female fertility have focused a great deal of attention on the physiology of reproductive aging. Consequently, our understanding of the mechanisms that govern the pace of follicular depletion, the endocrinology of reproductive aging, and age-related changes in follicular dynamics and oocyte quality has advanced greatly over the past 20 years. We long ago recognized the changes in menstrual cycle characteristics that accompany advancing age, but now much better understand the mechanisms responsible for those changes. We long ago recognized that fertility declines as age increases, but now have measures of reproductive aging that help to guide our efforts to overcome its limitations. We know that we cannot prevent aging, but now can better help women to set and to realize their reproductive goals.

Follicular Depletion

During fetal life, germ cells rapidly proliferate by mitosis to yield approximately 6-7 million oogonia by 16-20 weeks of pregnancy.[42,43] and [44] From that point on, the germ cell population begins an inexorable decline mediated primary by gene-regulated apoptosis.[45] After entering the first meiotic division and becoming oocytes,

the number of germ cells falls to between 1 and 2 million at birth,[46] and to about 300,000 by the onset of puberty.[43,47] Over the next 35-40 years of reproductive life, only about 400 oocytes will ovulate, the rest being lost through atresia. By age 40, the size of the follicular pool declines to approximately 25,000, and at menopause, less than 1,000 follicles remain.[48,49,50] and [51]

Accurate modeling of the pattern of follicle depletion in the human ovary is important because the ability to measure reproductive aging or to predict the number of remaining follicles—to tell time on the biological clock—would help women make informed decisions about their reproductive plans.[52] However, for obvious reasons, accurate measures of the numbers of primordial follicles across a human female reproductive life span are difficult to obtain. The first attempt to define the age-related pattern of follicular depletion was based on an analysis of combined data from older morphometric studies and yielded a bi-exponential model of ovarian aging, describing a biphasic pattern of oocyte depletion, with a distinct increase in the rate of decline beginning at approximately age 37.5 years.[42,48,53,54] The biphasic model was widely accepted, despite the biological implausibility of an abrupt, population-wide, physiologic shift in the rate of follicular depletion.[55,56] The model still is cited frequently,[57,58] but subsequent work has demonstrated that a simpler, more biologically plausible, exponential[49,59] or power function[60] conforms best with available human data and current concepts regarding the mechanisms that govern the rate of follicular depletion.[52,61] ***The current working model describes a gradually increasing rate of follicular depletion in which the pace of decline increases as the number of follicles remaining decreases, supported by evidence that paracrine factors secreted by primordial follicles inhibit recruitment and regulate the size of the resting follicular pool.*** **[52,61,62]** ***and*** **[63]** The model describes the mean trajectory of follicular depletion, but leaves a great deal of population variation unexplained. Some of the variation among individuals doubtless relates to differences in the size of the initial follicular pool, which could be random but likely is genetically determined, and on lifestyle factors. The current model of reproductive aging still is evolving and does not yet have any real clinical utility because it cannot predict the reproductive lifespan for an individual woman.[52,60]

Endocrinology of Reproductive Aging

As the pace of follicular depletion increases during the latter reproductive years, but before any discernible change in menstrual regularity, serum follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) levels begin to rise; luteinizing hormone (LH) concentrations remain unchanged. The subtle “monotropic” rise in circulating FSH concentrations is most apparent during the intercycle transition, when the corpus luteum regresses and menses begins, and could result from agerelated changes in the pattern of pulsatile gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) secretion, or from progressive follicular depletion and lower levels of feedback inhibition from ovarian hormones. The weight of available evidence supports the second explanation.[64,65]

A variety of studies in animals and women have identified changes in the patterns of hypothalamic-pituitary hormone secretion across the menopausal transition. In rodents, an age-related decrease in pulsatile GnRH and LH secretion and a loss of positive estrogen feedback have been observed, before the follicular pool is exhausted.[66,67,68] and [69] In nonhuman primates, pulsatile GnRH release increases during the perimenopause and the positive feedback response remains intact.[70] Studies in perimenopausal and postmenopausal women have yielded conflicting results. Whereas some have observed changes in sensitivity to estrogen feedback signals[71,72] or in LH pulse amplitude or frequency,[73,74,75,76,77] and [78] others have not.[79,80] and [81] The response to exogenous GnRH stimulation also is inconsistent.[77,82,83] On balance, these data suggest strongly that age-related changes in

pulsatile LH secretion and gonadotropin concentrations merely reflect changes in ovarian feedback signals and do not result from aging of the hypothalamic-pituitary axis.

The bulk of available evidence indicates that the progressive increase in FSH concentrations associated with reproductive aging results from a progressive decrease in the levels of feedback inhibition from the smaller cohorts of follicles recruited from a shrinking follicular pool. Circulating follicular phase inhibin B levels (derived primarily from smaller antral follicles) decrease as or even before FSH concentrations begin to increase.[64,84,85,86,87,88,89,90] and [91] Inhibin A levels also decline, but only in the later stages of reproductive aging, after the onset of menstrual irregularity.[88,92,93,94] and [95] Both inhibins selectively inhibit pituitary FSH secretion. Consequently, FSH levels rise progressively as inhibin production from smaller cohorts of aging follicles decreases, most noticeably in the early follicular phase. Whereas declining inhibin production also could reflect a decrease in the functional capacity of older follicles,[96] the observation that preovulatory follicular fluid inhibin concentrations are similar in young and older cycling women suggests that the number of remaining follicles is more important.[84] Ovarian steroid hormones do not play a major role. The initial rise in FSH levels precedes any measurable decrease in estradiol levels, by several years.[65,97] Follicular phase estradiol levels in older cycling women generally are similar to those in younger women, and often even higher.[84,98] Luteal phase estrogen and progesterone levels also do not seem to change consistently with advancing age.[64,86,88,99,100,101] and [102] Moreover, in sporadic ovulatory cycles in aging women, serum concentrations of estradiol and progesterone are comparable to those observed in younger women.[103]

As age and FSH levels increase, the follicular phase becomes shorter;[104,105] and [106] LH levels and luteal phase duration remain unchanged. As the follicular phase shortens, estradiol levels rise earlier, suggesting that higher FSH levels stimulate more rapid follicular development.[64] ***However, careful studies have shown that the earlier rise in estradiol levels results not from accelerated follicle growth, but from advanced follicular development at the beginning of the cycle and earlier selection of the dominant follicle***.[99,105,107] The earlier increase in follicular phase FSH level also frequently results in more than one dominant follicle,[108,109] and [110] explaining the higher prevalence of dizygotic twinning in older cycling women.[99, 108, 111]

P.1144

Reproductive aging already is quite advanced when the first clinical sign appears. Cycles remain regular, but overall cycle length and variability decrease gradually, reaching a nadir at an average age of 42 years,[104,112] when fertility is at or near an end. However, women generally take notice only when cycles become irregular, marking the beginning of the menopausal transition.[113] The menopausal transition begins at an average age of 46 years, but can arrive as early as age 34 and as late as age 54 years.[104,112,114,115] and [116] Thereafter, average cycle length and variability increase steadily as ovulations become less regular and frequent.[112] Regardless of age, the interval from loss of menstrual regularity to menopause is relative fixed, spanning approximately 5-6 years.[47,117,118] The age of menopause, recognized only in retrospect, averages 51 years, but ranges widely, between ages 40 and 60 years.[116,119,120,121,122,123] and [124] The variation in menopausal age is very similar across populations and generally follows a normal distribution that is slightly skewed to younger ages.[124,125] and [126]

Genetics of Reproductive Aging

Barring any disease that destroys or causes the removal of ovarian tissue and any important environmental insults, the total number of follicles at birth, and the age when the supply is exhausted, are genetically

determined.[47,127,128,129,130,131,132,133,134] and [135]

There is good correlation between menopausal age in mothers and daughters and between sisters, suggesting that genetic factors play an important role in determining menopausal age.[136,137] and [138] ***Approximately 10% of women become menopausal by the age of 45,[116,128] probably because they were endowed with a smaller than average ovarian follicular pool that is functionally depleted at an earlier age***. Pedigree analysis has revealed that the genetic features of early menopause (age 40-45) and premature ovarian failure (POF) are similar, suggesting a dominant pattern of inheritance through maternal or paternal relatives.[139,140] The same genetic factors that determine the age at menopause also likely determine the age of reproductive milestones preceding the menopause.[141] In natural populations, age at last birth varies as widely as the age at menopause, but occurs on average 10 years earlier.[47] Moreover, women who repeatedly respond poorly to exogenous gonadotropin stimulation also tend to have an earlier menopausal transition,[141,142,143] and [144] suggesting their poor response reflects an advanced stage of follicular depletion, beginning years sooner than would be anticipated normally.[141] Conversely, fertility in women destined for a later than average menopause may not decrease significantly until after age 40.

Genes affecting reproductive hormones (*FSH, FSHR, LH, LHR, CYP17, CYP19*) or involved in the initial growth of primordial follicles (*BMP15, GDF9, GPR3*) impact follicular function; mutations are rare in humans, but polymorphisms could influence the rate of follicular recruitment and depletion and thereby affect the length of reproductive life.[145] Variations in other genes encoding DNA binding proteins and transcription factors (*NOBOX, LHX8*) and RNA binding proteins (*NANOS*) expressed during oogenesis could affect germ cell formation; mutations causing POF have been identified in a few women.[146] Variations in other genes with links to POF also might affect the rate of follicular depletion in normal women (*ADAMts9, FOXL2*).[147,148] In a Dutch cohort study, common polymorphisms in the gene encoding the receptor for antimüllerian hormone (*AMHR2*) were associated with menopausal age,[149] implicating a decrease in AMH signaling that would weaken its paracrine inhibition of primordial follicle recruitment, leading to more rapid follicular depletion. Careful examinations of these and other candidate genes identified in genome-wide association studies likely will yield new insights and further our understanding of the mechanisms that govern reproductive aging.

The Aging Follicle and Oocyte

Whereas the number of remaining ovarian follicles steadily declines with increasing age, observations in stimulated cycles suggest that aging follicles also become progressively less sensitive to gonadotropin stimulation. As age increases, the total dose and duration of treatment required to stimulate multiple follicular development increase. The rate of rise and the peak in estradiol levels decrease, reflecting the smaller cohorts of follicles that can be recruited. However, the amount of estradiol secreted by the follicles that do emerge and grow to maturity appears comparable to that in younger women.[150] Although a decrease in exogenous hCG-induced ovarian androgen production can be demonstrated before the age of 30, circulating estradiol levels remain normal throughout and beyond the reproductive years, probably because rising FSH levels are able to compensate.[151] Studies of ovarian follicular development and preovulatory follicular fluid hormones in older and younger cycling women do not suggest any age-related decline in follicular function, once growth and development begins. Preovulatory follicles in older and younger women are similar in size and inhibin content, and follicular fluid progesterone levels and estrogen/androgen ratios are even higher in older than in younger women.[84]

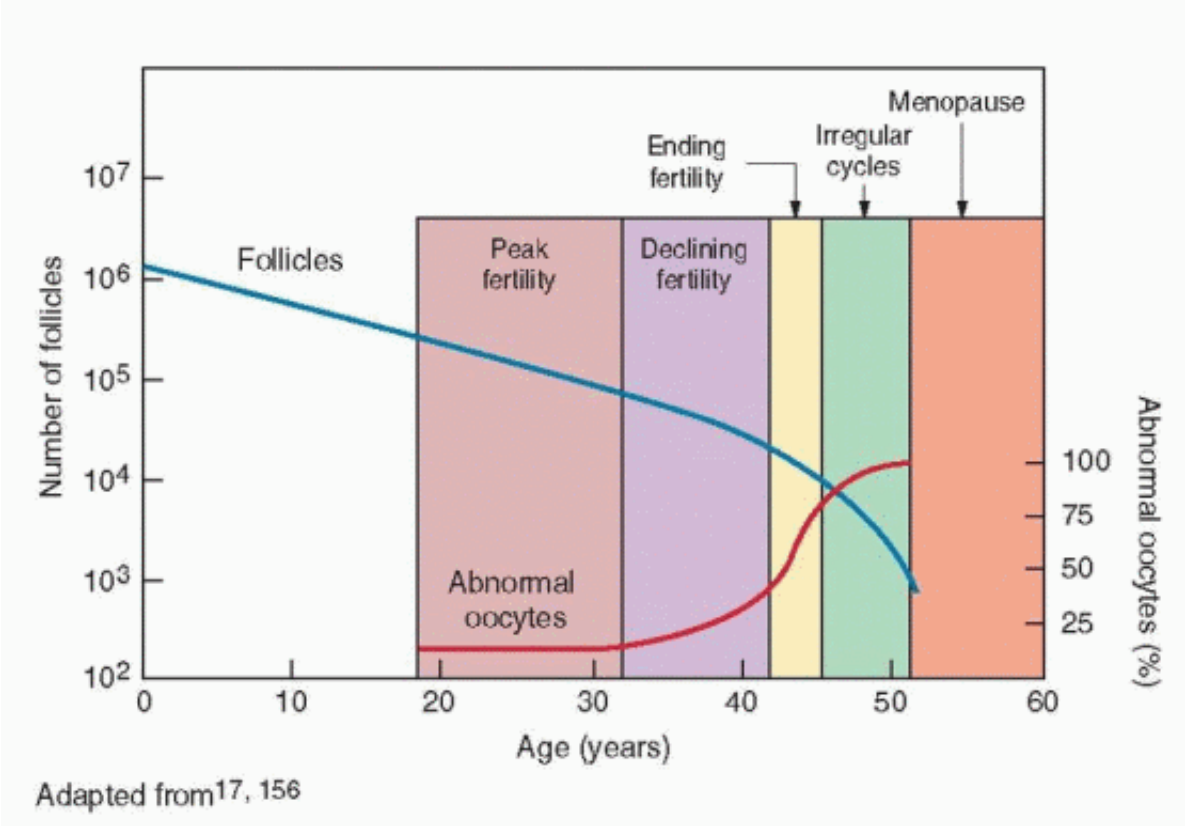
Older cycling women ovulate as regularly and more frequently than younger women. Their rising FSH levels apparently compensate quite effectively for any decrease in follicular sensitivity to gonadotropin stimulation. Preovulatory follicles in older cycling women get an earlier start, but grow at a normal pace and reach a normal size; their follicular fluid characteristics suggest they also are quite healthy. Why then does fertility in women decline progressively with age? ***The available evidence indicates that both the age-related decline in female fertility and the increase in risk of miscarriage can be attributed to an increase in the proportion of abnormal oocytes in an aging and shrinking follicular pool***.

As the number of follicles decreases, oocyte quality also declines (at least by age 31-32 years), primarily because of an increase in meiotic nondisjunction, resulting in an increasing rate of oocyte and embryo aneuploidy in aging women.[50,152,153] and [154] A wide variety of techniques has been used to study the chromosomal composition of human oocytes. The best available evidence, derived from detailed cytogenetic analysis of oocytes retrieved for IVF that failed to fertilize, suggests that the global rate of oocyte aneuploidy increases with advancing maternal age.[155,156] Oocyte aneuploidy results primarily from premature separation of sister chromatids during meiosis I (resulting in a single chromatid in place of or in addition to one or more whole chromosomes), or from whole chromosome nondisjunction during meiosis II.[156] The prevalence of both types of meiotic segregation errors increases progressively with age, but single chromatid events make the greatest contribution to the age-dependent increase in the prevalence of oocyte aneuploidy.[155,156,157,158] and [159]

The age-related decrease in the proportion of normal oocytes (23,X) and the corresponding increase in the proportion of aneuploid oocytes bear striking similarity to the age-related decrease in fertility and increase in the incidence of spontaneous miscarriage in women. Fertility and the prevalence of euploid oocytes decrease progressively with age. ***Miscarriage risk and the prevalence of aneuploid oocytes are relatively low and change little until approximately age 35 (about 10%), then increase progressively, reaching nearly 30% at age 40, 50% by age 43, and virtually 100% after age 45***.[155] These observations offer a logical explanation for the age-related increase in the prevalence of aneuploidy in spontaneous abortuses. Whereas at least half of all clinically recognized miscarriages exhibit an abnormal karyotype and the frequency of both euploid (normal) and aneuploid (abnormal) abortuses increases with maternal age, the probability that an abortus will be chromosomally abnormal increases with age, from less than 35% at age 20 to nearly 80% over age 42.[36] Trisomies are by far the most common abnormality observed, followed by polyploidies and monosomy X (45,X).

Studies of meiotic segregation have revealed that factors predisposing to nondisjunction relate to the disruption of chromosomal pairing and recombination.[160,161] Various mechanisms have been implicated, but all involve an age-dependent deterioration in cellular factors required for proper spindle formation and function.[162] Molecular investigations of chromatid cohesion and separation have implicated cohesins, a specific class of proteins that maintain cohesion between sister chromatids and oppose the splitting forces mediated by the microtubules of the meiotic spindle.[163,164,165] and [166] An age-related premature degradation or deficiency of cohesins may result in unstable bivalent chromatid structures and predispose to premature separation of sister chromatids before they align on the meiotic spindle. The smaller chromosomes appear more prone to premature chromatid separation, possibly because they have fewer of the chiasma that help to prevent such dissociation.[157,167,168] Other studies using high-resolution confocal microscopy to examine the meiotic spindle in human oocytes have revealed that abnormalities of the cleavage spindle microtubular matrix or chromosome alignment during meiosis II are four to five times more common in older cycling women (age 40-45) than in younger women (age 20-25).[50] These and other observations of cultured human oocytes collected from unstimulated ovaries further indicate that the meiotic competence of oocytes declines with age.[169] ***In sum, accumulated evidence strongly suggests that the***

primary cause of the age-dependent decrease in fecundability and increase in the incidence of miscarriage is an increasing prevalence of aneuploidy in aging oocytes resulting from disordered regulatory mechanisms governing meiotic spindle formation and function.



Aging and the Uterus

Aging does not appear to have any significant adverse effect on the uterus. Although the prevalence of benign uterine pathology (leiomyomata, endometrial polyps, adenomyosis) increases with age,[170,171] and [172] little evidence exists to indicate it has much overall impact on fertility in women.[173,174,175] and [176] Age also does not appear to adversely affect endometrial development or function in response to steroid stimulation.[177] The strongest evidence comes from comparing outcomes in nondonor and donor oocyte IVF cycles. Whereas early studies suggested that donor oocyte IVF pregnancy and delivery rates decreased modestly with the age of the recipient,[178,179] and [180] the bulk of more recent experience refutes those conclusions.[34,181,182]

In the national summary of ART success rates for the year 2007, live birth rates declined progressively with increasing age for nondonor egg cycles, as expected. In contrast, the overall live birth per transfer rate in donor egg IVF cycles was 55% and did not vary significantly with age of the recipient.[34] ***Live birth rates in donor egg IVF cycles relate to the age of the donor, not the age of the recipient.*** In one large series, miscarriage rates increased from 14% in women matched with egg donors ages 20-24 to 44% for women whose donors were over age 35.[183]

Aging and Male Fertility

The relationship between age and fertility in men is discussed in detail in Chapter 30 and summarized here. Modest

age-related decreases in semen volume, sperm motility, and morphologically normal sperm, but not sperm density, have been observed.[184] Semen characteristics generally do not accurately predict fertilizing capacity;[185,186,187] and [188] neither do endocrine parameters.[189,190] In studies of the effect of male partner age on pregnancy rates, female partner age and declining coital frequency with increasing age are obvious and important confounding factors. Among the few studies that have controlled for female age, pregnancy rates for men over 50 have been 23-38% lower than for men under age 30.[184] A British study that examined the effect of men's age on the time to conception (adjusting for the confounding effects of both partner's age and coital frequency) found that increasing men's age was associated with increasing time to conception and declining overall pregnancy rates; time to conception was 5-fold greater for men over age 45 than for men under age 25, and restricting the analysis to men with young partners yielded similar results.[191] Results of two studies that controlled for female partner age have suggested that male fertility may start to decline earlier, beginning in the late 30s.[192,193]

There are several possible biological mechanisms that might explain an age-related decline in male fertility. Sperm chromosomal abnormalities may increase in frequency with age and adversely affect early embryonic development.[194] There is at least some evidence to suggest that increasing male age may raise the risk of miscarriage in young women.[195] Average FSH levels in men increase during their 30s,[196] suggesting that age-related changes in the hypothalamic-pituitary-gonadal axis may begin during midlife.[197] The testes and prostate also exhibit morphological changes with aging that might adversely affect both sperm production and the biochemical properties of semen.[198] Whatever the mechanism, decreasing fertility with increasing male age in healthy couples suggests that normal sperm overproduction may not fully buffer the effects of increasing age.

On balance, the available evidence indicates that pregnancy rates decrease and time to conception increases as male age increases. However, because there is little or no overall vmeasurable decline in male fertility before age 45-50, male factors generally contribute relatively little to the overall age-related decline in fertility.

Ovarian Reserve Tests

Over the past 20 years, studies of the mechanisms involved in reproductive aging and its clinical consequences have stimulated efforts to measure “ovarian reserve,” generally describing the size and quality of the remaining ovarian follicular pool. A number of methods have now been described, all intended to predict fertility or to provide prognostic information regarding the likelihood of successful treatment in infertile women, recognizing that although the number and quality of oocytes decline with age, fertility varies significantly among women of similar age.

Like all screening tests, ovarian reserve tests are aimed at identifying individuals at risk for a disease, in this case a “diminished ovarian reserve” (DOR). ***It is important to emphasize that such tests cannot and do not establish a diagnosis of DOR; they only identify women more likely to exhibit a poor response to gonadotropin stimulation and to have a lower likelihood of achieving pregnancy with treatment.*** The value of a screening test depends on its validity, describing its ability to correctly categorize individuals as affected (sensitivity) or unaffected (specificity). The sensitivity and specificity of a screening test will vary with the chosen threshold value. A choice intended to maximize sensitivity minimizes the number of false-negative results (patients with DOR categorized as normal), but increases the number of false-positive results (patients with a normal ovarian reserve categorized as having DOR). Conversely, a threshold value that maximizes specificity minimizes false-positives, but increases false-negative results.

For measures of ovarian reserve, test threshold values should have high specificity for DOR, so as to decrease false-positive results (incorrectly categorizing a patient with a normal ovarian reserve as having DOR), thereby avoiding overly aggressive treatment or inappropriate recommendations to abandon treatment or pursue adoption or oocyte donation in women with a normal ovarian reserve. Treating women with unrecognized DOR (the consequence of maximizing specificity) is undesirable, but a less serious error.

The most important test characteristics of a screening test are its positive predictive value (PPV) and negative predictive value (NPV), which vary with the prevalence of the disease of interest (DOR) in the test population. PPV describes the probability that a woman with a positive test truly has DOR, and NPV is the probability that a woman with a negative test truly has a normal ovarian reserve. If the prevalence of DOR is low, as in young women, the PPV will be low, even if sensitivity and specificity are high. Conversely, if the prevalence of DOR is high, as in older women, the PPV will be high if a highly specific threshold value is chosen. ***If the purpose of ovarian reserve testing is to correctly identify women with DOR, it will be most useful in women at high risk for DOR. When applied in a low prevalence population, many women with a normal ovarian reserve will have a false-positive result and be categorized as having DOR.***

Ovarian reserve tests include both biochemical and ultrasonographic measures of the size and (by inference) the quality of the ovarian follicular pool. Biochemical tests include both basal measurements, such as FSH, estradiol, inhibin B, and antimüllerian hormone (AMH), and provocative tests, such as the clomiphene citrate challenge test. Ultrasonographic measures of ovarian reserve include the antral follicle count and ovarian volume. The clinical utility of any test of ovarian reserve is most easily and efficiently evaluated by examining the relationship between test results and IVF cycle characteristics and outcomes. Considering the costs, logistics, and risks involved with IVF, and the importance of accurate prognostication in counseling candidate couples, correlation with IVF outcome is arguably also the most clinically relevant measure.

Basal FSH and Estradiol Concentrations

Given that rising FSH levels are one of the earliest indications of reproductive aging in women, it was logical to think that the serum FSH concentration might serve as a useful ovarian reserve test. The basal FSH concentration is the simplest and still most widely applied measure of ovarian reserve.

Because serum FSH concentrations vary significantly across the cycle, the serum FSH concentration is best obtained during the early follicular phase (cycle day 2-4). FSH values

vary with the assay method; although values obtained with different assays correlate very well, absolute values can differ significantly. Values also vary with the reference standard, previously an international reference preparation of human menopausal gondotropin (IRPHMG), and now the World Health Organization Second International Reference Preparation (IRP 78/549).

Numerous studies have investigated the relationship between cycle day 3 FSH concentrations or FSH/LH ratios and IVF cycle outcomes, all observing that these measures correlate with the ovarian response to exogenous gonadotropin stimulation and, to a lesser extent, with the likelihood for success. As values increase, peak estradiol levels, the number of oocytes retrieved, and the probability for pregnancy or live birth steadily decline.[199,200,201,202,203,204] and [205] ***With current assays (using IRP 78/549), FSH levels greater than 10 IU/L (10-20 IU/L) have high specificity (80-100%) for predicting poor response to stimulation, but their sensitivity for identifying such women is generally low (10-30%) and decreases with the threshold value.***[206] Although most women who are tested (including those with DOR) will have a normal result, the test is still useful because those with abnormal results are very likely to have DOR. In a 2008 study, an FSH concentration above 18 IU/L had 100% specificity for failure to achieve a live birth.[207]

Because FSH levels can vary significantly, many clinicians prefer to repeat the test. Not surprisingly, consistently high values are associated with a poor prognosis, but a single elevated FSH concentration (>10 IU/L) does not have high specificity for predicting poor response to stimulation or failure to achieve pregnancy.[208] Serial testing in efforts to select the ideal cycle for treatment does not improve outcomes in women with fluctuating FSH concentrations.[209,210]

The basal serum estradiol concentration, by itself, has little value as an ovarian reserve test,[211,212,213] and [214] but can provide additional information that helps in the interpretation of the basal FSH level. An early elevation in serum estradiol reflects advanced follicular development and early selection of a dominant follicle (as classically observed in women with advanced reproductive aging), and will suppress FSH concentrations, thereby possibly masking an otherwise obviously high FSH level indicating DOR. When the basal FSH is normal and the estradiol concentration is elevated (>60-80 pg/mL), the likelihood of poor response to stimulation is increased and the chance for pregnancy is decreased.[215,216,217] and [218] When both FSH and estradiol are elevated, ovarian response to stimulation is likely to be very poor.

Clomiphene Citrate Challenge Test

The clomiphene citrate challenge test (CCCT) is a provocative and possibly more sensitive test of ovarian reserve that probes the endocrine dynamics of the cycle under both basal and stimulated conditions, before (cycle day 3 FSH and estradiol) and after (cycle day 10 FSH) treatment with clomiphene citrate (100 mg/d, cycle days 5-9).[219]

The smaller follicular cohorts in aging women produce less inhibin B and estradiol, resulting in less negative feedback inhibition on clomiphene-induced pituitary FSH release, causing an exaggerated increase in FSH concentrations.[85,220] Consequently, a frankly elevated cycle day 10 FSH concentration can identify women with DOR who might otherwise go unrecognized if evaluated with basal cycle day 3 FSH and estradiol levels alone.[221,222]

In studies evaluating CCCT results, stimulated concentrations of FSH, estradiol, and inhibin B have varied widely, limiting the value of the test.[223,224] and [225] A 2006 systematic review

of the predictive value of the CCCT over a range of day 10 FSH concentrations (10-22 IU/L) in women at low, average, and high probability of DOR concluded the test had 47-98% specificity and 35-93% sensitivity for predicting poor response to stimulation, and 67-100% specificity and 13-66% sensitivity for predicting treatment failure.[226] ***Overall, stimulated FSH levels have higher sensitivity but lower specificity than the basal FSH concentration.***[226]

Inhibin B

Inhibin B is secreted primarily during the follicular phase by the granulosa cells of smaller antral follicles, and might therefore be expected to have some value as an ovarian reserve test.[227] However, serum inhibin B concentrations increase in response to exogenous GnRH or FSH stimulation and vary widely across and between menstrual cycles.[213,228] ***Inhibin B is generally not regarded as a reliable measure of ovarian reserve.***

Although inhibin B levels are generally lower in women who respond poorly to exogenous gonadotropin stimulation than in those who respond normally,[229,230] even low threshold values (40-45 pg/mL) have only 64-90% specificity and 40-80% sensitivity for predicting poor response. Inhibin B has a relatively low PPV (19-22%) but a relatively high

NPV for detecting DOR in a general IVF population;[228,231] in a high prevalence population, the PPV of inhibin B can exceed 80%.[213] In most studies, inhibin B has had poor PPV for failed treatment.212, 213, 227, 232, 233

Antimüllerian Hormone

Antimüllerian hormone (AMH) is produced by the granulosa cells of preantal and small antral follicles, beginning when primordial follicles start development and ending when they reach a diameter of 2-6 mm.[234,235,236] and [237] Small antral follicles are likely the primary source because they contain larger numbers of granulosa cells and a more developed microvasculature.[238,239] Although it functions primarily as an autocrine and paracrine regulator of follicle development, AMH appears in measurable amounts in the serum.[240] The number of small antral follicles correlates with the size of the residual follicular pool and AMH levels decline progressively, becoming undetectable near the menopause.[241,242,243] and [244]

Because AMH derives from preantral and small antral follicles, levels are gonadotropin-independent and exhibit little variation within and between cycles. [245,246] ***and*** [247] In clinical studies, AMH has been assayed using two different commercial assay kits, and although the results they yield are highly correlated, their standard curves are not parallel and there is no applicable conversion factor; one comparative study observed that concentrations measured with one kit were more than 4-fold lower than those measured with the other.[248] Consequently, when applying results in clinical practice, it is important to know which assay method was used to measure AMH. Commercial assay kits yield consistent results with low interassay variation (<10%).[249]

The performance of AMH as a screening test of ovarian reserve has been examined in the general IVF population and in populations of women at low or high risk for DOR. Overall, lower AMH levels have been associated with poor response to ovarian stimulation and low oocyte yield, embryo quality, and pregnancy rates,[228,229,250,251] and [252] but studies correlating mean AMH levels with IVF outcomes have not yielded threshold values that can be applied confidently in clinical care.[211,229,231,250] ***In the general IVF population, low AMH threshold values (0.2-0.7 ng/mL) have had 40-97% sensitivity, 78-92% specificity,***

22-88% PPV and 97-100% NPV for predicting poor response to stimulation (<3 follicles, or <2-4 oocytes), but have proven neither sensitive nor specific for predicting pregnancy. [228,253,254] ***and*** [255] In women at low risk for DOR, values of 2.5-2.7 ng/mL have had 83% sensitivity, 82% specificity, 67-77% PPV, and 61-87% NPV for clinical pregnancy.[212,256] The higher threshold values decrease specificity, resulting in lower PPV because the prevalence of DOR was low. A study in women at high risk for DOR (involving older women, those with an elevated FSH, or history of poor response to stimulation) observed that an undetectable AMH had 76% sensitivity, 88% specificity, 68% PPV, and 92% NPV for three or fewer follicles.[229] A higher threshold value (1.25 ng/mL) had 85% sensitivity, 63% specificity, 41% PPV, and 57% NPV for cycle cancellation.[213]

AMH is a very promising screening test for DOR, but is likely to be more useful in a general IVF population or in women at high risk for DOR than in women at low risk for DOR. Low threshold values have good specificity for poor response to ovarian stimulation, but not for predicting pregnancy.

Antral Follicle Count

Reproductive aged women have an estimated 20-150 growing follicles in the ovaries at any one time, although only a few are large enough to be imaged (≥2 mm) by transvaginal ultrasonography.[257,258] and [259] Follicles of that size have reached a stage of development where they are responsive to FSH, which stimulates and supports more

advanced stages of development. ***Histologic studies have revealed that the number of small antral follicles in the ovaries is proportional to the number of primordial follicles remaining.***[260] ***Therefore, as the supply of primordial follicles decreases, the number of visible small antral follicles also declines.*** The antral follicle count (AFC; total number of antral follicles measuring 2-10 mm in both ovaries) thus provides an indirect but useful measure of ovarian reserve.[258,261,262,263] and [264]

AFC correlates with onset of the menopausal transition, indicating that it relates to the number of follicles remaining.[242] Some, perhaps as much as half, of the antral follicles that can be imaged are probably in the process of atresia, but there is no way other than observing their response to FSH stimulation to distinguish them from viable growing follicles.[17] However, AFC correlates well with oocyte yield in IVF cycles,[265] suggesting that gonadotroin stimulation can still rescue follicles that may be in the early stages of atresia.[266] Several studies have observed a relationship between the AFC and response to ovarian stimulation in IVF cycles. In the general IVF population, including women at low and high risk for DOR, an AFC threshold value of three to four follicles has high specificity (73-100%) for predicting poor response to ovarian stimulation and failure to conceive (64-100%), but relatively low sensitivity for both endpoints (9-73% for poor response, 8-33% for failure to conceive).[213,265,267,268,269,270,271] and [272] The PPV and NPV of AFC have varied widely in studies.

A low AFC has high specificity for predicting poor response to ovarian stimulation and treatment failure, making it a useful test, but low sensitivity limits its overall clinical utility.

Ovarian Volume

Not surprisingly, ovarian volume decreases with progressive follicular depletion.[273,274] However, the measure has high inter-cycle and inter-observer variability,[213,275,276] and [277] and because most studies of ovarian volume have excluded women with ovarian pathology such as endometriomas and polycystic ovary syndrome, results have limited generalizability.[274,278]

Ovarian volume (length × width × depth × 0.52=volume) generally correlates with the number of oocytes retrieved, but poorly with pregnancy.[267,272,279,280] and [281] A low ovarian volume (< 3mL) has high specificity (80-90%) and widely ranging sensitivity (11-80%) for predicting poor response to ovarian stimulation.[206] The PPV for poor response can be as low as 17% among women at low risk for DOR, and as high as 53% in women at high risk.[213] ***Overall, ovarian volume has very limited clinical utility as an ovarian reserve test.***

Other Tests of Ovarian Reserve

Numerous other provocative tests of ovarian reserve have been investigated, including exogenous FSH-stimulated estradiol, inhibin B or AMH levels[250,282,283,284,285] and [286] and GnRH agoniststimulated FSH, estradiol, inhibin B, or AMH concentrations.[250,282,287,288] and [289] In theory, the ovarian and endocrine response to FSH or GnRH agonist stimulation should provide the best estimate of the number of responsive follicles. ***However, a 2006 systematic review found no evidence that these more complex and costly tests predict response to ovarian stimulation or pregnancy any better than basal FSH, AMH, and AFC.***[206]

Combined Tests of Ovarian Reserve

Recognizing that no one test of ovarian reserve has 100% sensitivity and specificity, a number of investigators have examined the performance of varying combinations of ovarian reserve tests. Analysis is difficult, primarily because

of differences in chosen threshold values for specific tests. Moreover, because the different tests are highly correlated, using more than one measure in a prediction model does not necessarily improve its performance.[213,230,267] Complicated formulas also are generally not useful in clinical practice. One analysis combining AMH, inhbin B, AFC, and ovarian volume found that only AFC and AMH predicted response to stimulation and that the combination predicted outcome no better than the individual tests.[275] A meta-analysis of cohort studies investigating the performance of various combinations of tests concluded that models combining tests do not perform significantly better than individual tests such as the AFC.[290]

SUMMARY

Currently, there is no uniformly accepted definition of diminished ovarian reserve. A number of different measures have been developed, primarily for use in predicting success with IVF. The ideal ovarian reserve test should yield consistent results and be highly specific, to minimize the risk for incorrectly categorizing normal women as having a diminished ovarian reserve. Basal FSH is the most commonly used ovarian reserve test, but antral follicle count and antimüllerian hormone are promising predictors with significant potential advantages.

Ovarian reserve tests predict response to exogenous gonadotropin stimulation reasonably well, but whether the information gained truly affects outcomes is less certain. ***Although the planned amount of gonadotropin stimulation often is increased in predicted poor responders, those adjustments do not improve response predictably, probably because the small cohort of responsive antral follicles is the limiting factor and no amount of stimulation can increase that number appreciably.[291,292] and [293]*** Even in women

who previously exhibited a poor response to stimulation, changes in treatment regimens generally have not improved response or pregnancy rates in subsequent cycles.[292,294,295] and [296]

None of the ovarian reserve tests currently in use is an accurate predictor of pregnancy in IVF cycles, unless extreme abnormal threshold values are applied, which results in very low sensitivity for identifying women having a poor prognosis.[207] The tests are adequate for predicting poor response, which does have prognostic value, although not as much in young women as in older women.[297,298] and [299] Although ovarian reserve tests have become a routine element of pre-treatment evaluation for couples planning IVF, it can be argued that routine testing has limited clinical utility in the large majority of patients and can be misleading, especially in women at low risk for having a diminished ovarian reserve.[17]

Ovarian reserve tests also have become a routine element of the diagnostic evaluation for infertility. Advocates for the liberal application of ovarian reserve tests argue that abnormal tests can help to persuade older women to abandon plans to pursue aggressive, costly, and likely futile treatment, and can help to convince young women to do just the opposite, to take fullest advantage of a rapidly closing window of opportunity. Others more circumspect emphasize correctly that few young women will have an abnormal test, and some of those who do inevitably will be categorized incorrectly, leading to inappropriate counseling and treatment. ***The best overall strategy would seem to limit ovarian reserve testing to women at increased risk for having a diminished ovarian reserve and to apply highly***

specific threshold values to minimize the risk for a falsepositive result. In this context, ovarian reserve testing can best be justified for women with any of the following characteristics:[141,300,301,302] and [303]

- Age over 35.
- Unexplained infertility.
- Family history of early menopause.
- Previous ovarian surgery (ovarian cystectomy or drilling, unilateral oophorectomy), chemotherapy, or radiation.
- Smoking.
- Demonstrated poor response to exogenous gonadotropin stimulation.

Ovarian reserve tests always should be interpreted with caution. Rigid application of test results risks inappropriate recommendations for treatment, or for no treatment, and both must be avoided. An abnormal test result does not preclude the possibility of pregnancy. Except perhaps when grossly abnormal, test results should not be used to deny treatment, but only to obtain prognostic information that may help to guide the choice of treatment and best use of available resources. Although the probability of pregnancy may be low, many with abnormal test results will achieve pregnancy if afforded the chance. Ultimately, regardless of the prognosis, the success rate for any individual woman will be 0% or 100%.

Guiding Principles for Evaluation and Treatment of Infertility

From the beginning, the evaluation of infertility should focus on the *couple* and not on one or the other partner, regardless of past reproductive performance. Both partners should be encouraged to attend each visit during evaluation, whenever possible. Each can provide

information and perspective the other may not have or remember. Joint visits also help to ensure that both partners understand any information, options, and recommendations that may be offered and that each has the opportunity to have their questions addressed directly.

Clinicians caring for infertile couples should keep four basic goals in mind:

- To identify and to correct specific causes of infertility, when possible. With proper evaluation and treatment, the majority of women will achieve pregnancy.
- To provide accurate information and to dispel the misinformation commonly gained from friends and mass media.
- To provide emotional support during a trying time. In many couples, the inability to conceive results in feelings they have lost control over an important and very personal part of their lives, and the process of evaluation adds to that burden. Infertile couples often need the opportunity to express their concerns, frustrations, and fears, and support groups can help to meet that need. Group meetings can help couples to realize that their problem is not unique and to learn how others cope with similar problems. Whereas severe anxieties can have adverse effects on ovulatory function and coital frequency, there is no substantial evidence that the usual anxieties of couples trying to conceive cause or contribute to their infertility.
- To guide couples failing to conceive with other forms of treatment to alternatives, including IVF, the use of

donor gametes (oocytes or sperm), and adoption, and to help those who reject or fail treatment to come to closure.

Counseling must be an ongoing process during both evaluation and treatment. Regular visits to review and critique results and to outline recommendations for further evaluation and treatment help to ensure that all of the couple's medical, emotional, and financial needs and concerns are addressed effectively in a timely fashion.

Lifestyle and Environmental Factors

Understandably, all infertile couples are very interested in learning anything they might do to maximize the likelihood of achieving a successful pregnancy. Lifestyle choices and environmental factors influence fertility and deserve consideration and discussion when they are relevant. Over 35% of American women are obese and another 30% are overweight.[304] Obesity is defined as a body mass index (BMI) greater than 30 kg/m^2 and overweight is defined as a BMI between 25 kg/m^2 and 30 kg/m^2. In women, obesity is associated with menstrual dysfunction, decreased fertility, and increased risks of miscarriage and obstetric and neonatal complications. In men, obesity is associated with abnormal semen parameters and can adversely affect fertility.[305]

Substance abuse is one of the few things over which the couple may have specific control, smoking being the most important. Many are not aware of the adverse effects smoking has on fertility and pregnancy outcome.[306] The couple's motivation to maximize their fertility presents a golden opportunity to educate those who smoke and to establish a smoking cessation strategy. Smoking has well-known adverse impact on pregnancy outcome, and evidence strongly suggests that fertility is lower in both men and women who smoke.[307,308,309,310] and [311] The prevalence of infertility is higher, fecundability is lower, and the time to conception is longer in smoking than in non-smoking women, and the effects of passive smoke exposure are only slightly less than those of active smoking by either partner.[312] The available data suggest that the adverse effects of smoking on fertility are dosedependent.[308,313,314] and [315] The mechanisms involved ay include accelerated follicular

depletion,[316,317] and [318] menstrual cycle abnormalities,[319] or gamete or embryo mutagenesis induced by toxins in cigarette smoke.[320,321,322,323] and [324] A causal relationship between cigarette smoking and female infertility has not been established. However, based on the results of a meta-analysis including 12 studies (overall OR for risk of infertility in women smokers versus non-smokers 1.60), and assuming a 25% prevalence of smoking in women of reproductive age, up to 13% of female infertility may relate to smoking.[310] Consequently, an active approach to prevention of infertility is justified, discouraging smoking and helping those who smoke to quit.[325]

Other forms of substance abuse also can adversely affect fertility. Marijuana inhibits the secretion of GnRH and can suppress reproductive function in both women and men.[326] In women, marijuana use can interfere with ovulatory function.[327] Cocaine use can impair spermatogenesis in men[326,328] and has been associated with a greatly increased risk of tubal disease in women.[327] Heavy alcohol consumption in women may decrease fertility;[329,330] and [331] in men, it has been associated with decreased semen quality and impotence.[332] Conflicting evidence suggests that moderate alcohol intake can reduce fecundability.[333,334] In both women and men, even modest amounts of alcohol consumption have been associated with lower pregnancy rates in IVF cycles.[335] Although moderate caffeine ingestion (≤250 mg daily; two standard beverages) appears not to have any adverse effects on fertility, higher levels of consumption may delay conception[311,336,337] or increase the risk of pregnancy loss.[338]

Other potentially harmful occupational and environmental exposures, although uncommon, may be identified. Exposures to perchlorethylene in the dry cleaning industry, toluene in the printing business, ethylene oxide, and mixed solvents have been associated with decreased fecundity. Semen abnormalities have been described in men exposed to radiant heat or heavy metals. Environmental exposure to herbicides or fungicides has been associated with decreased fertility in women,[331] and exposure to pesticides and other chlorinated hydrocarbons with an increased risk of miscarriage.[339]

For couples attempting to conceive, there is fair evidence to support recommendations for smoking cessation and efforts to achieve a BMI between 20 and 25 kg/m^2. Recommendations to limit alcohol consumption to four or fewer drinks per week and to limit caffeine intake to less than 250 mg/d also are reasonable and consistent with available evidence. However, there have been no randomized controlled trials demonstrating that such lifestyle modifications improve fertility.

Normal Reproductive efficiency

As evaluation begins, and again before treatment starts, education on normal human reproductive efficiency can help to provide important perspective for infertile couples. Few realize that, compared to other mammals and even nonhuman primates, humans are not highly fertile. In captive baboons, cycle fecundity ranges as high as 80% when conditions and timing are optimized.[340] ***In normally fertile couples, cycle fecundity averages 20% and does not exceed approximately 35% even when coitus is carefully timed.***[40,341,193] That perspective is particularly helpful when discussing and comparing the efficacy of different treatment options, typically viewed in terms of cycle fecundability. When doing so, it is important for couples to realize that the benchmark for comparison is 20-30%, and not 100%.

Given the average 20% cycle fecundability, the cumulative pregnancy rates observed over time in normal fertile couples are easy to understand. The data in the table below have been a standard since 1956, and have been confirmed by more recent studies.[3,342,343]

Time Required for Conception Among Couples Who Will Attain Pregnancy[342]

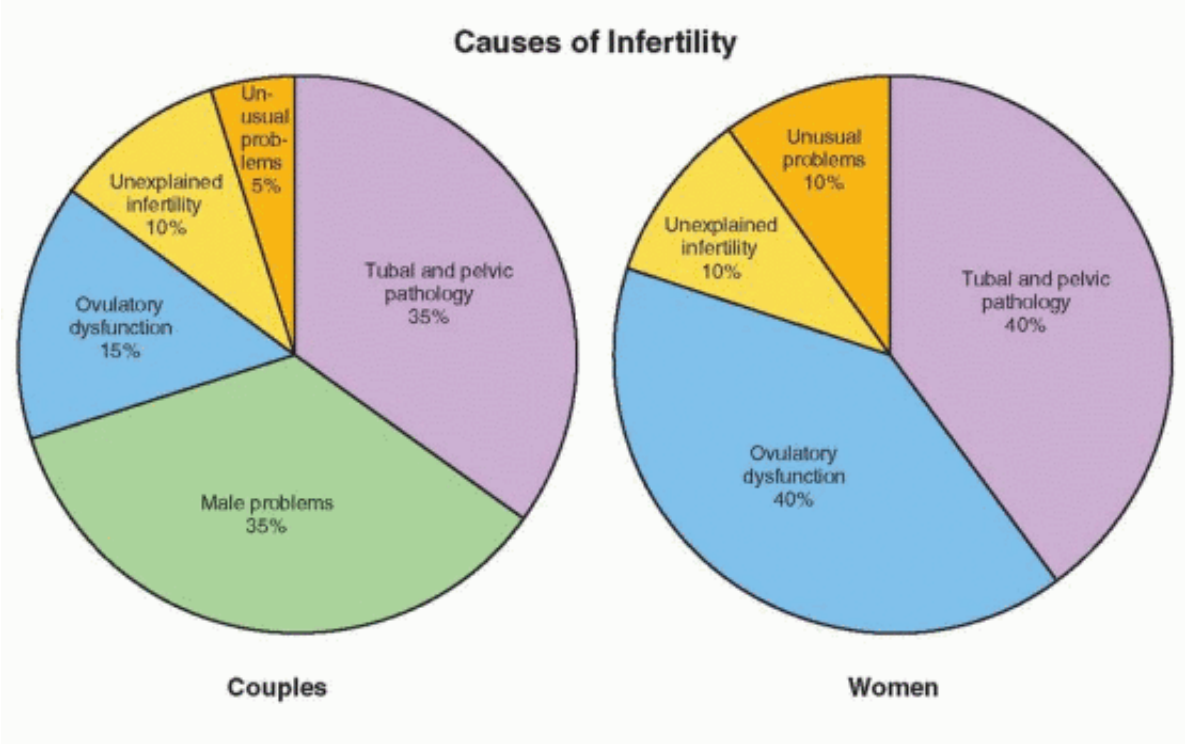
Months of Exposure	*% Pregnant*
3 months	57%
6 months	72%
1 year	85%
2 years	93%

Normal sperm can survive in the female reproductive tract and retain the ability to fertilize an egg for at least 3 and up to 5 days, but an oocyte can be fertilized successfully for only approximately 12-24 hours after ovulation.[344] ***Consequently, virtually all pregnancies result from intercourse occurring sometime within the 6-day interval ending on the day of ovulation.***[193,341,345] Estimates of when fertility peaks vary with the method used to determine the time of ovulation. When ovulation is assumed to occur on the day before the midcycle rise in basal body temperature (BBT), the day of peak fertility falls 2 days prior to ovulation[193]; ovulation generally occurs within 1 day of that predicted.[345] When the time of ovulation is based on daily urine estrogen concentrations, the probability of conception increases steadily as ovulation nears and peaks on the day before and day of ovulation,[341,345] ranging from about 10% at its low to approximately 33% at its peak. When daily urinary LH excretion is monitored to detect the midcycle surge that triggers ovulation, follicular collapse (as determined by serial transvaginal ultrasonography) and, presumably, ovum release generally follows within 14-26 hours, and almost always within 48 hours.[346,347] Regardless of the method used, all studies indicate that fertility plummets almost immediately thereafter, declining to near zero within 24 hours after ovulation.

Timed coitus is frequently recommended to infertile couples as a means to increase the likelihood of pregnancy, even though there are few data to support the recommendation. Although BBT and ovulation predictor kits can help define the time of ovulation, they should be used only when necessary. Scheduled intercourse clearly adds to the already significant stress of infertility. Moreover, much of the interval of peak fertility during the menstrual cycle may be inadvertently excluded while awaiting the appropriate "signal." ***For most couples, the simple recommendation for intercourse approximately twice per week can avoid an unnecessary source of stress while also helping to ensure that coitus occurs during the interval of highest fertility.***[348] ***However, timed coitus may be a reasonable recommendation for couples having infrequent intercourse, by preference or because of circumstance.***

Causes of Infertility

Before any formal investigation begins, the major causes of infertility and the basic components of the infertility evaluation should be outlined for the couple. ***The major causes of infertility include ovulatory dysfunction (20-40%), tubal and peritoneal pathology (30-40%), and male factors (30-40%); uterine pathology is relatively uncommon, and the remainder is largely unexplained.*** To some extent, the prevalence of each cause of infertility varies with age. Ovulatory dysfunction is more common in younger than in older couples, tubal and peritoneal factors have a similar prevalence, and male factors and unexplained infertility are observed somewhat more often in older couples.[349,350] The distribution of causes also varies with the duration of infertility and the level of care.[351,352] and [353]



Most couples seeking evaluation have been trying to conceive for 2 or more years, so few will be normally fertile. Those with longer durations of infertility generally have more severe or multiple problems and tend to congregate in tertiary care centers. The average duration of infertility for couples seen in tertiary care centers (42 months)[353] is twice that for couples seen in the primary care setting (21 months).[351] Predictably, the proportion of couples with easily treatable ovulatory dysfunction decreases from primary to tertiary care, and that with more severe tubal/peritoneal or male factors increases.

The human reproductive process is complex, but for purposes of evaluation, it can be dissected into its most important and basic components.

- Sperm must be deposited at or near the cervix at or near the time of ovulation, ascend into the fallopian tubes, and have the capacity to fertilize the oocyte (male factor).
- Ovulation of a mature oocyte must occur, ideally on a regular and predictable basis (ovarian factor).
- The cervix must capture, filter, nurture, and release sperm into the uterus and fallopian tubes (cervical factor).
- The uterus must be receptive to embryo implantation and capable of supporting subsequent normal growth and development (uterine factor).
- The fallopian tubes must capture ovulated ova and effectively transport sperm and embryos (tubal factor).

The infertility evaluation is designed to isolate and test the integrity of each component, insofar as that is possible, and to identify any abnormalities that might impair or prevent conception. The pace and extent of evaluation should be based on the couple's age, duration of infertility, medical history, physical examination, and preferences.

Some infertility problems once considered insurmountable are now amenable to modern treatments. IVF can effectively bypass irreparable tubal occlusive disease, and intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI) can overcome

even severe abnormalities of semen quality.

Treatments aimed at increasing gamete density—bringing together more than the usual numbers of oocytes and sperm in the right place at the right time—can increase cycle fecundability for couples with age-related or otherwise unexplained infertility, and include ovarian stimulation with intrauterine insemination (IUI) or IVF. In women with premature ovarian failure, women beyond normal reproductive age, and women without ovaries, IVF using donor oocytes is highly successful.

The advent of evidence-based medical practice has had significant impact on the diagnosis and treatment of infertility. Critical analyses of standard diagnostic tests and common therapies have questioned and, in some cases, proven invalid some of the most time-honored methods of evaluation and treatment.[354] ***The scope and sequence of the modern infertility evaluation have shifted focus, from making a specific diagnosis to using the most efficient and cost-effective tests. The focus of treatment for infertility also has shifted, from systematic correction of each identified factor to applying the most efficient and cost-effective therapy, which often is assisted reproductive technology (ART).***

Indications for Evaluation

When should a formal evaluation for infertility begin? After all, most infertile couples are only subfertile, not truly sterile, and many will conceive, eventually, without treatment. Infertility has a significant spontaneous cure rate that varies with female partner age, duration, past conception history, and the cause(s). ***The probability for achieving a live birth without treatment decreases with increasing age and duration of infertility.***[351,352] ***and*** [353,355,356] ***and*** [357] Overall, the likelihood of pregnancy without treatment declines by about 5% for each additional year of female partner age and by 15-25% for each added year of infertility.[353] ***The largest majority of spontaneous pregnancies occur within 3 years; thereafter, the prognosis for success without treatment is relatively poor.*** Couples that have conceived before generally have a better prognosis than those who have never achieved pregnancy. The cause of infertility also affects the prognosis for success without treatment but, of course, cannot be determined without evaluation. Predictably, the diagnoses of anovulation and unexplained infertility have the best prognosis. The likelihood for success without treatment for couples with male factors, tubal disease, and endometriosis varies widely with the severity of disease; the prognosis is reasonably good for mild oligospermia, tubal adhesions, and mild endometriosis, and quite poor for severe male factors, tubal obstruction, and severe endometriosis.

Evaluation should be offered to all couples who have failed to conceive after a year or more of regular unprotected intercourse, but a year of infertility is not a prerequisite for evaluation. Earlier evaluation is justified for women with irregular or infrequent menses, history of pelvic infection or endometriosis, or having a male partner with known or suspected poor semen quality, and also is warranted after 6 months of unsuccessful effort for women over the age of 35 years.[358]

Education should be offered to any couple who seeks it, regardless whether they have made any active effort to conceive. It is always helpful to explain the reproductive process, to inform couples that normal cycle fecundability is approximately 20% (far lower than most realize), and to discuss the relationship between age and fertility, when it is relevant. In concerned couples who have not yet truly tested their fertility and have no obvious problems, some basic preliminary evaluation is reasonable to perform, if requested. Tests to confirm ovulation and semen quality are easy to perform, relatively inexpensive, minimally

invasive, and quickly can identify some of the most common reproductive problems. In women at high risk for diminished ovarian reserve, an ovarian reserve test is also reasonable, because results may help to determine

when and how further evaluation and treatment should be recommended.

Preliminary Evaluation of the Infertile Couple

Any evaluation of infertility must begin with a careful history and physical examination, which often will identify symptoms or signs that suggest a specific cause and help to focus evaluation on the factor(s) most likely responsible. In the female partner, relevant medical history and physical findings include the following[359]:

History

- Gravidity, parity, pregnancy outcomes and associated complications.
- Cycle length and characteristics, and onset and severity of dysmenorrhea.
- Coital frequency and sexual dysfunction.
- Duration of infertility and results of any previous evaluation and treatment.
- Past surgery, its indications and outcome, and past or current medical illnesses, including episodes of pelvic inflammatory disease or exposure to sexually- transmitted infections.
- Previous abnormal pap smears and subsequent treatment.
- Current medications and allergies.
- Occupation and use of tobacco, alcohol, and other drugs.
- Family history of birth defects, mental retardation, early menopause or reproductive failure.
- Symptoms of thyroid disease, pelvic or abdominal pain, galactorrhea, hirsutism, or dyspareunia.

Physical Examination

- Weight and BMI.
- Thyroid enlargement, nodule, or tenderness.
- Breast secretions and their character.
- Signs of androgen excess.
- Pelvic or abdominal tenderness, organ enlargement, or mass.
- Vaginal or cervical abnormality, secretions, or discharge.
- Mass, tenderness, or nodularity in the adnexa or cul-de-sac.

Irregular or infrequent menses indicate ovulatory dysfunction. Previous treatment for cervical intraepithelial neoplasia or observations of a mucopurulent cervicitis or cervical stenosis helps to identify unusual women in whom the cervix may present an obstacle. A history of previous hysteroscopic or reconstructive uterine surgery or recently developing symptoms of menorrhagia suggest an abnormality of the uterine cavity; previous uncomplicated first- and second-trimester pregnancy terminations generally do not adversely affect subsequent fertility.[360,361] Worsening dysmenorrhea, new onset of dyspareunia, or physical findings of focal tenderness or cul-de-sac nodularity suggest endometriosis. A history of pelvic infection, septic abortion, ruptured appendix, ectopic pregnancy, abdominal myomectomy, or adnexal surgery should raise suspicion for tubal or peritoneal disease.

Screening Tests

Pap smear screening is recommended for all sexually-active women of reproductive age who have a cervix. The date and results of the most recent pap smear should be documented and a pap smear performed, if needed. A blood type, Rh factor, and antibody screening (in Rh-negative women) also are recommended, if not already known.

The American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists and the American College of Medical Genetics recommend that screening for ***cystic fibrosis*** (CF) be offered to individuals with a family history of CF, reproductive partners of individuals with CF, and couples planning a pregnancy or seeking prenatal care wherein one or both partners are Caucasian or of Ashkenazi Jewish descent, and that the test be made available to all patients on request.[362] Sequential screening (testing one partner, and the second only if the first partner is identified as a carrier) is most cost effective. Interestingly, a 2007 study found that only 22/1,006 (2%) infertile non-Hispanic Caucasian couples offered counseling and screening (carrier frequency 1/25, detection rate 88%) chose to be tested, most citing the cost of screening.[363]

All women attempting pregnancy with undocumented previous ***rubella*** infection or vaccination should be tested for immunity, and vaccinated if seronegative. As there has never been a documented case of congenital rubella syndrome attributed to vaccine, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) has determined that women need not avoid pregnancy for more than 1 month after vaccination.[364] The CDC also recommends that all women without history of previous infection or evidence of immunity or vaccination against ***varicella*** (chicken pox) receive two doses of vaccine and avoid pregnancy for 1 month after each dose.[365]

Screening for ***sexually-transmitted infections*** (STI) is recommended for all women at moderate to high risk for infection. Decisions regarding STI screening should consider that current recommendations from the CDC include screening all pregnant women for chlamydia and gonorrhea (nucleic acid-based tests), syphilis (rapid plasma reagin; RPR), hepatitis B (hepatitis B surface antigen; HBSAg), and voluntary screening for human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) at the first prenatal visit.[366] For women receiving inseminations of donor sperm, the American Society for Reproductive Medicine (ASRM) considers HIV-1 screening mandatory, recommends screening for syphilis, hepatitis B and C, cytomegalovirus (CMV), HIV-2, and human T-cell lymphocyte virus (HTLV) types I and II, and suggests screening for chlamydia and gonorrhea at the discretion of the physician.[367] For male partners of women receiving inseminations of donor sperm, the ASRM strongly recommends HIV-1 and recommends other STI screening. For recipients of donor oocytes or embryos and their male partners, the ASRM recommends screening for syphilis, hepatitis B and C, CMV, and HIV-1.[367] Any additional screening laboratory tests should be directed by the medical history and clinical judgment.

Male Factor: Abnormalities of Semen Quality

The evaluation and treatment of male infertility is the focus of Chapter 30, but must be addressed briefly here because male factors explain or contribute significantly to infertility in up to 35% of couples. Semen analysis is therefore always an appropriate and important initial step in the evaluation of the infertile couple. In the absence of any known genital abnormality, trauma, surgery, or sexual dysfunction, physical examination of the male partner can be deferred pending the results of the initial semen analysis.

When semen analysis yields equivocal results, additional analyses are required to better define a suspected abnormality. A frankly abnormal semen analysis is indication for additional evaluation that may be conducted by a

gynecologist having the necessary training and experience, but most often is performed by a urologist or other specialist in male reproduction.[368] Invasive diagnostic procedures in the female partner generally are best deferred until evaluation of the male is completed. The range of effective treatment options for couples with severe male factor infertility is limited, and often will direct or even dictate what additional evaluation may be relevant in the female partner. When semen quality is normal, attention naturally turns to the female partner.

Ovarian Factor: Ovulatory Dysfunction

Overall, disorders of ovulation account for approximately 20% of the problems identified in infertile couples. Ovulatory dysfunction can be severe enough to prevent conception (anovulation), or only a contributing factor (oligoovulation). However, because cycle fecundability averages only approximately 20% even in normally fertile couples, the distinction is moot.

A number of methods can be used to determine if and when ovulation occurs. Directly or indirectly, all are based on one or another of the hormonal events that characterize the normal ovulatory cycle (Chapter 6). Each of the available tests is useful and no one test is necessarily best. Some are simple, noninvasive, and inexpensive, and others are more complicated, invasive, and costly. A few can predict when ovulation is likely, with varying accuracy. However, no test, regardless how sophisticated, can prove that ovulation has actually occurred; the only positive proof of ovulation is pregnancy. The most appropriate test to use varies with the information required. The same tests used to diagnose anovulation can be used to assess the effectiveness of treatment.

Menstrual History

Menstrual history alone often is significaent to establish a diagnosis of anovulation. Menses in normally ovulating women generally are regular, predictable, consistent in volume and duration, and typically accompanied by a recognizable pattern of premenstrual and menstrual symptoms. Conversely, those in anovulatory women generally are irregular, unpredictable or infrequent, vary in flow characteristics, and exhibit no consistent pattern of molimina. Women with regular menses are almost always ovulatory. ***Women with irregular or infrequent menses may ovulate, but not consistently, and do not require specific diagnostic tests to prove what is already obvious.***

Basal Body Temperature (BBT)

Basal body temperature is body temperature under basal conditions, at rest. For practical purposes, BBT is measured each morning, upon awakening and before arising. Traditionally, BBT is measured with an oral glass-mercury thermometer having an expanded scale, typically ranging from 96.0 to 100.0 degrees Fahrenheit and marked in tenths of one degree; modern electronic thermometers are a suitable alternative, but only if they have the necessary accuracy

and precision. As a test of ovulation, daily BBT recordings are based on the thermogenic properties of progesterone; as levels rise after ovulation, BBT also increases. The effects are more qualitative than quantitative, are subtle but nonetheless distinct, and generally easy to detect when daily BBT recordings are plotted on graph paper.[369] ***Synthetic progestins commonly used to induce menses in amenorrheic women (medroxyprogesterone acetate, norethindrone acetate) have similar thermogenic properties and also raise BBT.***

BBT is typically low and fluctuates between 97.0 and 98.0 degrees during the follicular phase of the cycle, modestly but distinctly higher (0.4-0.8 degrees) during the luteal phase, and falls again to baseline levels just before or after the onset of menses. In ovulatory women, a “biphasic” pattern usually is readily evident. ***The ideal***

BBT recording is distinctly biphasic and reveals a cycle between 25 and 35 days in length, with menses beginning 12 days or more after the rise in temperature. When pregnancy occurs in a monitored cycle, onset of menses is delayed and BBT remains elevated, reflecting the sustained production of progesterone by the corpus luteum stimulated by human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG).

BBT recordings provide objective evidence of ovulation and also reveal the approximate time of ovulation. Unfortunately, the temporal relationship between the thermogenic shift in BBT and ovulation frequently is misunderstood. BBT generally falls to its lowest level on the day before or day of ovulation, but the nadir in BBT cannot be reliably identified until after the temperature rises and remains elevated.[370] The shift in BBT occurs when progesterone concentrations rise above approximately 3-5 ng/mL, 1 to 5 days *after* the midcycle LH surge and up to 4 days *after* ovulation.[371] The temperature rise usually is somewhat abrupt, but may be gradual and difficult to define, and once apparent (2 or more days of temperature elevation), the most fertile interval has passed. ***In cycles monitored with BBT, the interval of highest fertility spans the 7-day interval immediately before the midcycle rise in BBT***. Much of the uncertainty in predicting the time of ovulation can be avoided by reviewing a series of recordings, noting the earliest and latest days of the cycle on which the temperature shift occurred. ***Coital timing can be optimized by suggesting intercourse on alternate days beginning 7 days before the earliest observed rise in BBT and ending on the latest day it has been observed***.

The principal advantage that BBT has over other tests of ovulation is low cost. BBT recordings also can reveal an abnormally long follicular phase and grossly short luteal phase that otherwise might go unrecognized, for which treatment is warranted. BBT monitoring is easy and non-invasive, but can become tedious over time. For some it also increases stress, serving as a daily reminder of unsuccessful efforts to conceive, each day beginning with thoughts of a family not yet realized. In the few women who menstruate regularly but do not exhibit a biphasic BBT, an alternative method should be used to document ovulation before assuming that treatment is required. Although there are more reliable methods to evaluate ovulatory function, BBT is still useful and may be the best method for couples who are reluctant or unable to pursue more formal and costly evaluations.

Serum Progesterone Concentration

A serum progesterone measurement is the simplest, most common, objective and reliable test of ovulatory function, as long as it is appropriately timed. Progesterone levels generally remain below 1 ng/mL during the follicular phase, rise slightly on the day of the LH surge (1-2 ng/mL) and steadily thereafter, peak 7-8 days after ovulation, and decline again over the days preceding menses. ***A progesterone concentration less than 3 ng/mL implies anovulation, except when drawn immediately after ovulation or just before the onset of menses, when lower levels naturally might be expected***.[372,373]

When is the best time to measure the serum progesterone concentration to document ovulation? ***Ideally, the serum progesterone level should be drawn approximately one week***

before the expected onset of menses, when the concentration is at or near its peak. Contrary to popular belief and practice, cycle day 21 is not ***always the best time to measure the serum progesterone concentration***. Cycle day 21 is a good choice for women with cycles lasting approximately 28 days, but a poor choice for women with 35 day cycles. The normal ovulatory cycle is 25-35 days long and exhibits a 13-15 day luteal phase. At the extremes of normal, ovulation may occur as early as cycle day 10 (in a 25-day cycle) and as late as day 22 (in a 35-day cycle). If ovulation occurs on cycle day 10, day 21 falls 11 days after ovulation, well after progesterone concentrations peak and when they are again nearing basal levels. If ovulation occurs on cycle day 22, day 21 falls 1 day *before* ovulation, when progesterone levels have not yet started to rise. ***The best time to test will vary with the overall length of the menstrual cycle, aiming for approximately 1 week before the***

expected menses.

Serum progesterone levels also have been used to evaluate the quality of luteal function. Whereas the amount and duration of progesterone production certainly does reflect the functional capacity of the corpus luteum, a truly accurate measure requires daily serum progesterone determinations that are costly, and impractical.[374,375] and [376] Judgments based on limited sampling, regardless how well timed, have numerous pitfalls and cannot define the quality of luteal function reliably.[374,377,378,379,380] and [381] ***There is no consensus minimum serum progesterone concentration that defines normal luteal function***. A midluteal serum progesterone level greater than 10 ng/mL is a popular standard,[382] but the concentrations observed in normal and abnormal cycles and in conception and non-conception cycles in both fertile and infertile women vary widely and overlap greatly.[383] One reason is that progesterone is secreted by the corpus luteum in distinct pulses, temporally linked to pulsatile luteinizing hormone (LH) secretion[384,385]; levels ranging from as low as 4 ng/mL to as high as 40 ng/mL can be observed within brief intervals of time.[385] ***A midluteal serum progesterone concentration cannot define the quality of luteal function and has little value beyond documenting ovulation***.

Urinary LH Excretion

A wide variety of different commercial products allow women to determine not only if they ovulate, but when, in advance of the actual event. Generally known as “ovulation prediction kits” or “LH kits,” the products are all designed to detect the midcycle LH surge in urine. Ovulation predictor kits take advantage of advances in hormone measurement technology, reducing what was once a very labor-intensive process in the hospital laboratory to one or two simple steps requiring only a few minutes time in the home.

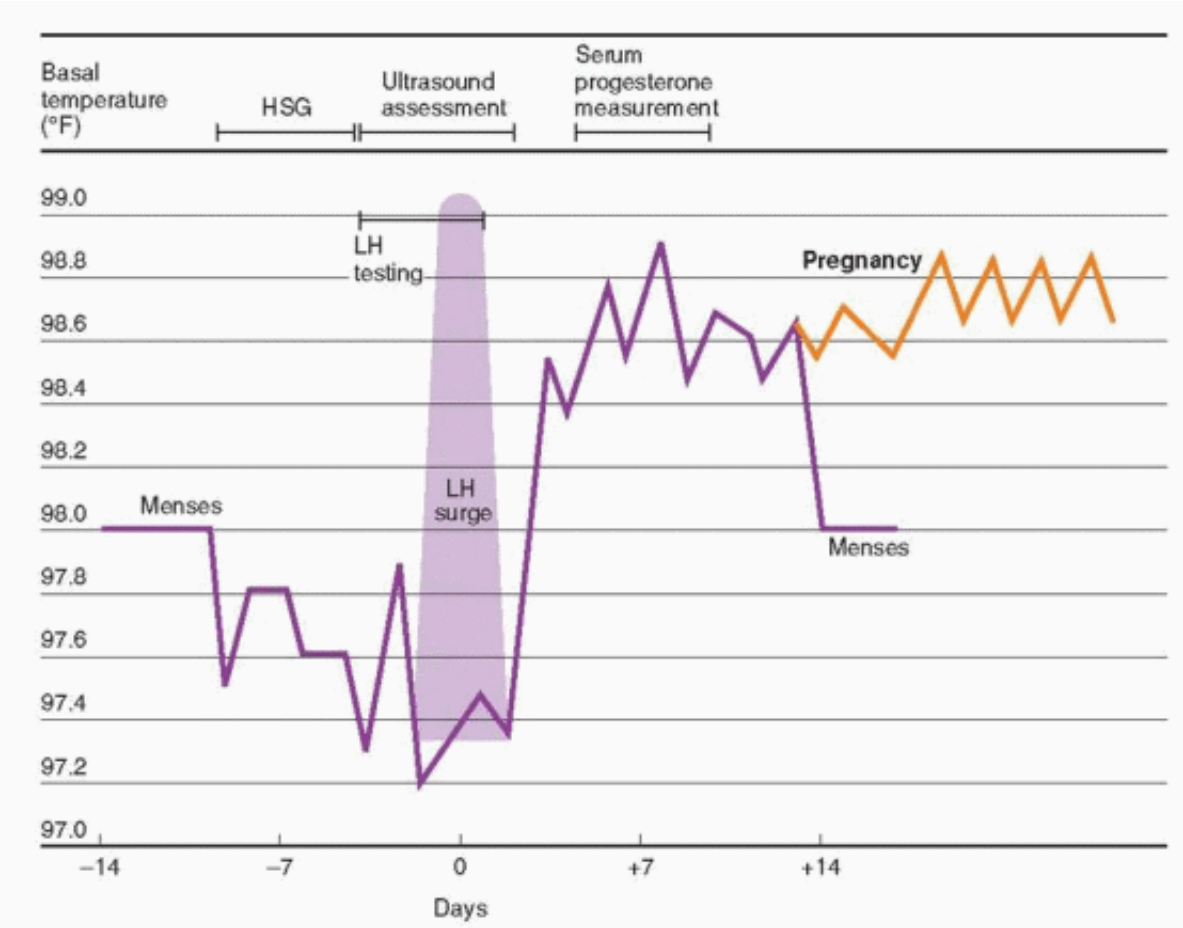
The midcycle LH surge is a relatively brief event, typically lasting between 48 and 50 hours from start to finish. LH has a short half-life and is rapidly cleared via the urine. Ovulation predictor kits turn positive when the urinary LH concentration exceeds a threshold level normally seen only during the LH surge. In most cycles, the test is positive on a single day, occasionally on 2 consecutive days. To detect the LH surge reliably, testing must be done on a daily basis, generally beginning 2 or 3 days before the surge is expected, based on the overall length of the cycle. The first positive test provides all relevant information; there is no value in continued testing.

Test results are sensitive to both the volume of fluid intake and time of day. There is no need to restrict fluid intake, but patients should be advised to avoid drinking large volumes of fluid a short time before they plan to test. Logically, the first morning void would seem an ideal specimen to test because it is usually the most concentrated. However, results correlate best with the serum LH peak when testing is performed in the late afternoon or early evening hours (4:00-10:00 PM),[371] probably because LH surges often begin in the early morning hours and are not detected in urine for several hours. Twice daily testing decreases

the frequency of false-negative results (failure to detect the LH surge in an ovulatory cycle), but generally is unnecessary. When performed daily and properly timed, testing will detect the LH surge in most ovulatory cycles. True false-positive tests (detection of an LH surge in an anovulatory cycle) occur in approximately 7% of cycles;[386] equivocal or “borderline” results also are common and can be both confusing and frustrating.

The accuracy of ovulation predictor kits varies. All are useful and reasonably reliable, but some are better and easier to use than others.[347,387] The best products predict ovulation within the subsequent 24 to 48 hours, with greater than 90% probability.[346,347] ***Ovulation generally occurs 14-26 hours after detection of the LH surge and almost always within 48 hours***.[346] ***Consequently, the interval of greatest fertility includes the day the surge is detected and the following 2 days***. The day *after* the first positive test generally is the one best day for timed

intercourse or insemination.[346,388,389] Ovulation predictor kits are non-invasive, widely available, require relatively little time and effort, and invite women to become actively involved in their care. Their greatest advantage over other methods is their ability to predict when ovulation will occur. Accurate identification of the midcycle LH surge also defines the length of the follicular and luteal phases, which may reveal subtle and otherwise unrecognized cycle abnormalities warranting treatment. Urinary LH monitoring is perhaps best reserved for women who ovulate (based on menstrual history, BBT recordings, or an appropriately timed serum progesterone concentration), but have infrequent intercourse or require insemination.



Endometrial Biopsy and Luteal Phase deficiency

Endometrial biopsy can be used as a test of ovulation, based on the characteristic histologic changes induced by progesterone. During the follicular phase of the cycle, the endometrium exhibits a proliferative pattern, reflecting the growth stimulated by rising levels of estrogen derived primarily from the dominant ovarian follicle. During the luteal phase,

progesterone secreted by the corpus luteum induces the “secretory” transformation of the endometrium. Anovulatory women are always in the follicular phase; their endometrium is always proliferative and even may become hyperplastic with extended exposure to a constant estrogen growth stimulus. ***In the absence of treatment with exogenous progesterone or a synthetic progestin, a secretory endometrium implies recent ovulation.***

Endometrial biopsy is a relatively simple office procedure, usually performed with a disposable plastic aspiration

cannula, and complications are few. Pretreatment with a non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug (NSAID) helps to reduce pain or cramping associated with the procedure. Sedation or anesthetic (paracervical block) is helpful when the biopsy is technically difficult and in women who are very anxious. When properly timed, in the same way and for the same reasons as a serum progesterone concentration, endometrial biopsy is an effective test of ovulation. However, it is also invasive, uncomfortable, costly, and provides little more information than can be obtained from BBT recordings, a serum progesterone concentration, or monitoring urine LH excretion. Therefore, endometrial biopsy has rather limited and specific indications in the evaluation of infertile women. For women with chronic anovulation of long duration, biopsy can identify or exclude endometrial hyperplasia that requires specific treatment. In those few individuals suspected of harboring a chronic endometritis, biopsy is diagnostic. ***Until recently, endometrial biopsy for diagnosis of luteal phase deficiency was considered a basic element of the infertility evaluation, but no longer***.

Inadequate corpus luteum progesterone production or "luteal phase deficiency" (LPD) was long considered an important cause of both infertility and early pregnancy loss.[390,391] The proposed mechanisms were different but related, representing only different points on a pathophysiologic continuum. In theory, because the human implantation window is relatively narrow (spanning the interval from approximately 6 to 10 days after ovulation)[392,393] and [394] low circulating progesterone levels could be expected to result in delayed endometrial maturation, causing a shift in the implantation window and failed or late implantation. A long delay would threaten embryo viability or prevent implantation. A shorter delay would allow implantation but result in a tardy or low amplitude hCG rescue signal that could not stimulate normal amounts of progesterone from an already regressing corpus luteum, or maintain production for the requisite duration,[395,396] and [397] with either causing a premature luteal-placental shift and pregnancy loss.[398] In this context, endometrial biopsy was viewed as a bioassay of luteal function because it would reflect both the functional capacity of the corpus luteum and the end organ response.

The classic histologic features of secretory endometrial development were described by Noyes, Hertig, and Rock, in the lead article of the inaugural issue of *Fertility and Sterility*.[399] The pattern was considered significaently predictable to allow experienced pathologists to "date" the endometrium, assigning a histologic day that could be compared to the actual day of sampling, estimated by counting backward from onset of the next menstrual period (assuming menses began on the 14th postovulatory day), or defined by the number of days elapsed since detection of the LH surge or observation of follicular collapse by serial ultrasonography.[400] Historically, histologic and sampling dates that agreed, within a 2-day interval, were considered normal, whereas a date more than 2 days "out of phase" was the gold standard criterion for the diagnosis of LPD.[401,402] and [403] Traditionally, diagnosis of LPD required abnormal results in two (preferably consecutive) cycles, reasoning that reproductive failure could only be attributed to LPD if it was consistent or recurring, and acknowledging that LPD also could occur in normal fertile women, at least occasionally.[404,405,406,407,408,409] and [410] Endometrial dating was accepted widely by clinicians and pathologists and the practice endured, despite numerous challenges to its validity.

The first and most fundamental criticism of the traditional histologic dating criteria was that the normal standard was based on analysis of tissue specimens obtained from infertile women;[399] the reference population was abnormal, by definition, and also likely heterogeneous because infertility has many different causes. Second, the sampling date was estimated

retrospectively, after the onset of menses, assuming a uniform 14-day luteal phase, despite numerous studies demonstrating that luteal phase duration varied significantly, even in normal women.[104,109,112,411,412] Moreover, retrospective estimates of the sampling date correlated poorly with the time of ovulation as defined by the LH

surge or observations of follicular collapse,[382,400,413] and ignored any effect that biopsy might have on the onset of menses, or when it was perceived to start.[400,409,414] Third, the traditional histologic dating criteria were inherently subjective, and numerous studies had observed significant intraobserver and inter-observer variations in histologic interpretation that were great enough to affect diagnosis and management in 20-40% of individual women.[403,415,416,417] and [418]

The standard practice of endometrial biopsy and histologic dating for diagnosis of LPD was proven invalid in 2004, for all intents and purposes. A systematic re-analysis of the histologic features used for endometrial dating confirmed the classically described sequence, but revealed the patterns were much less temporally discrete than originally described, and demonstrated that normal variations among individuals, between cycles in individuals, and among different observers were too great to reliably define any specific luteal day or even a narrow interval of days.[419] Soon thereafter, a large multicenter trial demonstrated conclusively that abnormal histologic dating could not discriminate infertile from proven fertile women.[420] The second study invalidated the practice of endometrial dating, and the first explained why the method failed.

Recent evidence challenges even the basic premise on which the concept of LPD is founded: that abnormally low circulating progesterone concentrations result in delayed endometrial maturation. In normal women treated with a fixed physiologic dose of estrogen after downregulation with a GnRH agonist, then randomized to receive physiologic (mean progesterone level 19 ng/mL) or grossly low levels of exogenous progesterone treatment (mean progesterone level 5.5 ng/mL), there was no discernible difference in endometrial histology.[421] These observations suggest the histologic features of secretory endometrium relate more to the duration of progesterone exposure than to the concentration. Studies using a similar design have demonstrated that widely ranging concentrations of estradiol also have no discernible impact on secretory endometrial maturation.[422] Altogether, these data indicate that secretory endometrial development can progress normally despite widely varying concentrations of estradiol and progesterone, challenging the traditional paradigm, and served to further invalidate the use of endometrial histologic dating as a diagnostic tool. ***In sum, endometrial dating cannot guide the clinical management of women with reproductive failure and has no place in the diagnostic evaluation of infertility***.

The lack of any valid method for diagnosis of LPD does not refute its existence or its potential importance in the pathophysiology of reproductive failure. The pathogenic mechanisms outlined above are still viable. Evidence supports the notion of a finite implantation window,[392,393] and [394] that progesterone is essential for embryo implantation,[423] and that delayed implantation might adversely affect corpus luteum function,[395,396] and [397] predisposing to reproductive failure.[398] It is entirely possible, if not likely, that abnormally low levels of progesterone might have important functional consequences with no morphologic correlate. Biochemical or molecular markers of endometrial function provide the means to further explore the possibility. The pattern of endometrial gene expression defines distinct functional phases of the cycle.[424] A number of endometrial proteins exhibit patterns of expression or gene regulation during the putative implantation window, suggesting they might serve as markers of endometrial receptivity, including cytokines (leukemia inhibitory factor, colony-stimulating factor-1, and interleukin-1), cell adhesion molecules (the avb3 integrin), glycodelin, and the polymorphic mucin 1,[425,426] osteopontin,[427,428] and [429] N- acetylglucosamine6-O-sulfotransferase (important in synthesis of L-selectin ligands),[430] and the L-selectin ligand itself.[431] None has yet been validated as a reliable measure of endometrial function or receptivity, but if and when that occurs, a functional marker may become the basis for diagnosis of LPD and endometrial biopsy again may be viewed as offering valuable information beyond that provided by other tests of ovulation.

Transvaginal Ultrasonography

The last and most complicated test of ovulation involves serial transvaginal ultrasonography (TVUS), which permits direct observation of events in the ovary just before and immediately after ovum release. Although still not providing positive proof that ovulation actually occurred, serial TVUS provides detailed information about the size and number of preovulatory follicles and the most accurate estimate of when ovulation occurs.

In its final stages of development, the preovulatory follicle grows at a predictable pace, approximately 2 mm per day (range: 1-3 mm/day). After ovulation, the follicle collapses, margins become less distinct, the density of internal echoes increases, and the volume of culde-sac fluid increases.[432,433] Abnormal patterns of follicle development also can be observed. The follicle may grow at an abnormal pace, collapse when still relatively small, or continue to grow but fail to rupture and persist as a cyst for days after the LH surge—the luteinized unruptured follicle.[434,435] Such subtle forms of ovulatory dysfunction cannot be detected otherwise, but also are rare. ***Because treatment with prostaglandin synthase inhibitors (NSAIDs) can disrupt the ovulatory process and predispose to an luteinized unruptured follicle,[436,437] their use is best limited to the menstrual phase of the cycle in women attempting to conceive***.

Serial TVUS to monitor the size and number of developing follicles is essential to the safety and effectiveness of ovulation induction with exogenous gonadotropins (Chapter 31), but the costs and logistical demands involved are otherwise difficult to justify. Consequently, the method generally should be reserved for the few in whom the safety or effectiveness of treatment truly hinges on the detailed information it offers.

SUMMARY

The evaluation of ovulation is a core component of the evaluation for infertility. All of the different methods are useful and no one method is necessarily best. Whereas some are very simple, noninvasive, and inexpensive, others are more complicated, invasive, and costly. A few provide the means to determine not only if ovulation occurs, but when, with varying accuracy. The best choice among methods varies with the information required. In women with oligomenorrhea or amenorrhea, no formal evaluation is needed to establish a diagnosis of ovulatory dysfunction, but endometrial biopsy to exclude hyperplasia may be prudent, depending on duration. When the only objective is to confirm ovulatory function, as in those with regular monthly menses, a properly timed serum progesterone concentration is the simplest and most reliable method. When circumstances require accurate prediction of ovulation, as in couples having infrequent intercourse or those requiring insemination, urinary LH monitoring generally is the most cost-effective and appropriate choice. In the few who require insemination but consistently fail to detect a midcycle LH surge, serial transvaginal ultrasonography can provide the necessary information. Ultimately, the method chosen should be tailored to the needs of the individual patient.

Infertile women with ovulatory dysfunction are obvious candidates for ovulation induction. In general, only limited additional evaluation is needed to define the initial treatment of choice and most women will respond promptly to one of the simpler treatment strategies (Chapter 31). In the majority of cases, it is reasonable and appropriate to begin treatment immediately, even before other potential causes of infertility have been investigated. If anovulation is the only obstacle to overcome, most couples will conceive promptly without further interventions. Women with amenorrhea or hyperandrogenic anovulation deserve additional preliminary evaluation, applying the principles described in Chapters 11,12, and 13.

Cervical Factor: Abnormalities of Sperm-Mucus Interaction

The cervix participates in the reproductive process in several ways. Cervical mucus accepts or captures sperm from the ejaculate and the vagina, excludes the seminal plasma and morphologically abnormal sperm,[438] nurtures sperm biochemically, and serves as a reservoir, thereby prolonging sperm survival and the fertile interval between intercourse and ovulation. Mucus is a glycoprotein gel with solid and liquid phases and has a mosaic ultrastructure with interstitial channels between mucin strands that expand and contract in response to cyclic changes in the steroid hormone environment across the menstrual cycle to facilitate or inhibit the passage of sperm.[439,440,441,442] and [443] Estrogen stimulates cervical mucus production, and as levels rise during the follicular phase, mucus becomes more abundant and watery, less cellular, and more easily penetrated by sperm.[444] Progesterone inhibits cervical mucus production and renders it opaque, viscid, and impenetrable. The cyclic changes in cervical mucus characteristics help to explain why the cycle day-specific probability of conception rises steadily as ovulation nears and plummets immediately thereafter.

For most of the past century, the postcoital test for diagnosis of cervical factor infertility was considered a basic element of the infertility evaluation. The test involved collection of cervical mucus (by aspiration or with nasal polyp forceps) shortly before the expected time of ovulation (as determined by BBT or urinary LH monitoring in previous cycles) a few to several hours (typically 2-12 hours) after intercourse.[445] The mucus specimen was evaluated for pH, clarity, cellularity, viscosity (the length to which a column of mucus can be stretched in centimeters, known as “spinnbarkeit”), and salinity (evaluated according to the complexity of the network of crystals that forms when mucus is dried on a glass slide, also known as “ferning”), and for the number and motility of surviving sperm. The presence of motile sperm confirmed effective coital technique and sperm survival and the number of sperm (per high power field) was used to predict semen quality (sperm density and motility) and cycle fecundability (inverse correlation with time to conception or cumulative conception rates).[446,447,448,449,450] and [451] Most considered even a single motile sperm in most fields a “positive” or normal test result.[451,452] and [453]

Abnormal or “negative” postcoital test results were common, usually due to improper timing, either too early in the cycle when mucus was relatively scant, or after ovulation when mucus quality was poor.[454] Timing was optimized by performing the test within 2 days before the LH surge or when transvaginal ultrasonography demonstrated a preovulatory follicle.[455] Other explanations for poor quality mucus were cervicitis, previous treatment for cervical intraepithelial neoplasia (e.g., cryotherapy), and treatment with clomiphene citrate. Potential explanations for the absence of motile sperm in good quality mucus included ineffective intercourse, failed ejaculation (frequently resulting from performance anxiety), poor semen quality, and use of spermicidal coital lubricants. Observations of degenerating, immotile, “shaking” or agglutinated sperm were considered reason for antisperm antibody testing.[449] An abnormal result was confirmed by repeat testing to establish the diagnosis of cervical factor infertility,[445,451,456] prompting further evaluation with a nucleic acid test for chlamydia and cultures for ureaplasma and myocoplasma (or empirical treatment with antibiotics),[457,458] and [459] and semen analysis. Normal semen quality and absence of sperm in good quality mucus was regarded as evidence of “hostile” cervical mucus or a sperm function abnormality, differentiated by comparisons of partner and donor sperm survival and motility in bovine cervical mucus *in vitro* and antisperm antibody testing.[460,461] and [462] Strategies for correcting or overcoming cervical factor infertility included treatment with exogenous estrogens (to stimulate mucus production)[463] or mucolytic agents (guanifenesin),[464] precoital douching with a sodium bicarbonate solution,[465] and intrauterine insemination (IUI).[449,466,467] and [468]

Advocates of routine postcoital testing argued that the postcoital test could identify couples who might benefit from a simple treatment and had prognostic value for predicting the probability of pregnancy without treatment.[356,450] Critics reasoned that results achieved even with IUI suggested only a modest benefit at best,[469] that any prognostic value the test might have was limited to young couples with unexplained infertility of short duration because the test surely had no predictive value in women with infertility due to anovulation or tubal occlusive disease, and that male infertility amenable to treatment with IUI could be more accurately defined by the results of semen analysis. The argument for expectant management in couples with unexplained infertility and a normal postcoital test was dismissed as moot, because few couples seeking evaluation and treatment accepted the recommendation.

***The postcoital test for diagnosis of cervical factor is no longer recommended*.[359]** Abnormalities of cervical mucus production or sperm/mucus interaction are rarely, if ever, the sole or principal cause of infertility. Chronic cervicitis or cervical stenosis resulting from conization or other treatment for cervical disease that might impair sperm-mucus interaction can be identified by speculum examination, and in the absence of such findings, the likelihood that cervical mucus represents an important obstacle is remote. Semen analysis identifies couples with significant male factor infertility. The test has no standard methodology or interpretation,[445,453] and has poor reproducibility even among trained observers.[470] The only randomized trial comparing outcomes in women with normal and abnormal postcoital tests found the test invalid because neither test results nor treatment for abnormal tests affected outcome.[471,472] and [473] Office examination after scheduled intercourse is an inconvenient, embarrassing, and unwelcome intrusion for most couples, adding further to their burden of stress. Finally, postcoital test results seldom change clinical management, because contemporary treatments for unexplained infertility include IUI (usually with ovarian stimulation) or IVF, both of which negate any contributing cervical factor.

Uterine Factor: Anatomic and Functional Abnormalities

Abnormalities of the uterus are a relatively uncommon cause of infertility, but should always be considered. If for no other reason, they may adversely affect the outcome of pregnancies achieved by successful treatment of more common male, ovarian, and tubal factors. The anatomic uterine abnormalities that can adversely affect fertility include congenital malformations, leiomyomas, and intrauterine adhesions; endometrial polyps also have been implicated, but their reproductive implications are less clear. The only functional uterine abnormality of specific interest in the evaluation of infertility is chronic endometritis. Whereas abnormalities of endometrial receptivity (including luteal phase deficiency) might be viewed as another, they can have no practical significance until there is conclusive evidence that infertility can result from intrinsic endometrial dysfunction that impairs or prevents implantation and a method for diagnosis has been validated. In the meantime, luteal phase deficiency is best viewed as a subtle form of ovulatory dysfunction, as discussed in an earlier section of this chapter (see Ovarian Factor).

Anatomic and functional uterine abnormalities that can impair fertility also can adversely affect pregnancy outcome. They are discussed here as a cause of infertility, and elsewhere (Chapter 28) as a cause of recurrent pregnancy loss. The embryology or pathogenesis and obstetric consequences of uterine malformations and of leiomyomas are considered at length in Chapter 4. Discussion here is focused on their diagnosis, their impact on fertility, and how they influence evaluation and treatment.

There are three basic methods for evaluation of the uterine cavity: hysterosalpingography, transvaginal ultrasonography or saline sonohysterography, and hysteroscopy. Each has advantages and disadvantages and the choice among them should be tailored to the needs of the individual patient. HSG is the traditional method and

most often still the best initial test because it also evaluates tubal patency. However, in women with no risk factors for tubal disease and those whose tubal status is already known (from earlier surgery for other indications) or is largely irrelevant (as in women who require IVF for severe male factor infertility), ultrasonography offers a simpler and better tolerated alternative that also may reveal unsuspected ovarian pathology (cyst, endometrioma), with no radiation exposure. When symptoms suggest an anatomic lesion of the uterine cavity (menorrhagia, intermenstrual spotting)), sonohysterography is the most sensitive and logical diagnostic test. Hysteroscopy is definitive but has few diagnostic advantages over sonohysterography and generally can be safely reserved for treatment of abnormalities already identified by less invasive and costly methods.

Hysterosalpingography

Hysterosalpingography (HSG) accurately defines the size and shape of the uterine cavity, provides clear images of most uterine developmental anomalies (unicornuate, septate, bicornuate, and didelphys) and, with exceptions, also identifies submucous myomas and intrauterine adhesions that can have important reproductive implications. Although HSG also may reveal endometrial polyps, sonohysterography is a more sensitive method for their detection. A slow injection of contrast medium helps to minimize the risk that a cavitary lesion will be obscured and go undetected.

The normal uterine cavity is symmetrical, roughly triangular in shape, widest at the level of the cornual orifices near the fundus, and relatively smooth in its contours. The various developmental uterine anomalies generally have a fairly characteristic appearance on HSG. A unicornuate uterus is typically somewhat tubular, deviates to the left or right, and has one fallopian tube. Both septate and bicornuate uteri typically exhibit a common lower segment that divides into two distinct horns to yield a Y-shaped configuration with varying distance between the upper arms.[474,475] The two anomalies cannot be differentiated by HSG alone; additional evaluation is required to establish an accurate diagnosis (standard or three-dimensional ultrasonography, sonohysterography, MRI, or laparoscopy).[476] Either anomaly also can be confused with a unicornuate uterus if only one of the two horns is imaged because they divide near or below the tip of the cannula or catheter inserted into the cervix or uterus. To properly study a uterus didelphys or complete septate uterus, the two hemi-uteri must be imaged via their separate cervical openings, often found on opposite sides of a longitudinal vaginal septum of varying length. Myomas and larger polyps generally produce curvilinear filling defects of various size and shape. HSG in women with intrauterine adhesions usually reveals grossly irregular cavity contours and filling defects, and in many with severe disease, no cavity at all.

The accuracy of HSG for detecting intrauterine pathology in infertile women varies with the nature of the abnormality. A large study involving over 300 women comparing HSG to hysteroscopy (the gold standard) observed that HSG had overall 98% sensitivity, 35% specificity, 70% positive predictive value, and 92% negative predictive value, with a 30% false-positive rate and 8% false-negative rate; misdiagnoses almost entirely related to distinguishing submucous myomas from polyps and were, therefore, relatively unimportant.[477] In another study of similar design, HSG had 75% sensitivity for detection of intrauterine adhesions and only 50% sensitivity for detection of endometrial polyps.[478]

specific issues concerning the scheduling and preparation for HSG and details regarding technique and interpretation as they relate to the evaluation of tubal factor infertility are addressed in the following section (see Tubal Factor, below).

Transvaginal Ultrasonography and Saline Sonohysterography

Transvaginal ultrasonography (TVUS) is another method for evaluation of uterine factors in infertile women. Saline sonohysterography, involving TVUS during or after introduction of sterile saline through a catheter designed for the purpose, crisply defines cavity contours and readily demonstrates even small, but potentially important, intrauterine lesions.[479]

In all phases of the cycle, the interface between the endometrium and the myometrium is well defined. The interface between the two layers of the endometrium itself (bordering the uterine cavity) can be difficult to identify very early in the cycle and during the secretory phase, but is visible during the latter half of the proliferative phase. Together, the two layers of the endometrium comprise the "endometrial stripe," which changes in appearance and thickness across the cycle. During the proliferative phase, the endometrium is relatively hypoechoic and grows in thickness to yield a prominent "triple line" or trilamminar pattern. During the secretory phase, the endometrium grows little more, or not at all, and increases in echodensity, possibly because the developing network of coiled basilar vessels presents a great many more reflective surfaces. Cycle-dependent changes in uterine artery blood flow parameters (velocity and pulsatility index) measured using color and pulsed Doppler ultrasonography also have been described,[480,481] but diurnal variations and differences between the two uterine arteries (ipsilateral or contralateral to the dominant ovarian follicle) complicate interpretation. In efforts to define a receptive endometrium, several studies have examined the correlation between endometrial stripe thickness and pattern or uterine artery blood flow parameters with implantation or pregnancy rates in IVF cycles,[482,483,484,485,486] and [487] but results are conflicting. Whereas some have found correlations between one or more parameters and treatment outcomes, others have not. The few studies examining the endometrium in unstimulated cycles in infertile women have not demonstrated any important correlation between endometrial thickness, pattern, or blood flow and the cause of infertility or prognosis.[488,489] and [490] ***In the diagnostic evaluation of infertile women, transvaginal ultrasonography can identify important uterine pathology but provides no useful measure of endometrial function or receptivity***.

For identification of congenital malformations, standard two-dimensional TVUS complements HSG and improves diagnostic accuracy for differentiating septate and bicornuate uteri by revealing the shape of the fundal contour. The septate uterus presents a single unified fundus that often is somewhat broader than normal and sometimes slightly concave; the bicornuate uterus has two entirely separate fundi divided by a distinct midline cleft of varying depth.[474,476] The accuracy of saline sonohysterography exceeds that of HSG, by revealing both the double uterine cavity and the shape of the fundal contour. Modern three-dimensional ultrasonography can generate reconstructed images in the coronal plane and offers diagnostic accuracy comparing favorably with magnetic resonance imaging or combined laparoscopy and hysteroscopy (the gold standard).[475,476,491]

Results of studies evaluating the accuracy of TVUS for detection of submucous myomas and endometrial polyps have varied, but in general, both two-dimensional and three- dimensional TVUS are more sensitive than HSG, and approach the accuracy of hysteroscopy.[492,493,494] and [495] Whereas an overall or focal increase in endometrial thickness or asymmetry between the two layers suggests a polyp or myoma, saline sonohysterography reveals a polypoid projection into the fluidfilled cavity. For diagnosis of intrauterine adhesions, standard TVUS is reasonably specific, but rather insensitive[478,496]; a focally narrowed or discontinuous endometrial stripe suggests the diagnosis. Saline sonohysterography compares with HSG, having relatively high sensitivity (75%) and specificity (over 90%), modest positive predictive value (approximately 50%), and excellent negative predictive value (over 95%) for detection of adhesions.[478,497] Women with mild disease exhibit mobile thin, echogenic bands bridging a normally distensible endometrial cavity. Those with severe disease have more broadly based bands, or no cavity at all.[498]

Hysteroscopy

Hysteroscopy is the gold standard method for both diagnosis and treatment of intrauterine pathology that may adversely affect fertility. Traditionally, hysteroscopy was reserved for treatment of disease identified by other less invasive methods, but modern operative hysteroscopes with an outer diameter measuring 2-3 mm now permit diagnostic and minor operative procedures to be performed safely in the Office setting.[499] Major intrauterine pathology generally requires more traditional operative hysteroscopy using instruments having larger caliber and greater capabilities.

Congenital Uterine Anomalies

Developmental uterine anomalies have long been associated with pregnancy loss and obstetric complications, but affected women generally are not infertile. The prevalence of uterine anomalies in infertile women and fertile women with normal reproductive outcomes is similar, approximately 2-4%.[500,501,502,503,504] and [505] The prevalence is higher among women with poor pregnancy outcomes, such as recurrent miscarriage (10-13%). Consequently, when discovered during an infertility evaluation, anomalies cannot be regarded as the likely cause or even as an important contributing cause of infertility, but only as another obstacle that must be considered when planning treatment after evaluation is completed. For example, treatments associated with substantial risk for multifetal gestation (ovarian stimulation/IUI, IVF) present even greater risks to women with uterine malformations. In most series, septate uterus is the most common anomaly (35%), followed by bicornate (26%), arcuate (18%), didelphys (8%), and agenesis (3%).[505]

Septate uterus is the anomaly most highly associated with reproductive failure and obstetrical complications, including first- and second-trimester miscarriage, preterm delivery, fetal malpresentation, intrauterine growth restriction, and infertility.[476,505] The mechanisms responsible are poorly understood, but poor septal blood supply, resulting in poor implantation efficiency and embryo growth, and cervical incompetence are the usual suspects.[506,507,508] and [509]

Although diagnosis of septate uterus is not an automatic indication for metroplasty, the overall reproductive performance of women with a septum *in situ* (at least those who are recognized), is rather poor, with term delivery rates of approximately 40%. Most losses occur in the first trimester (approximately 65%). ***In the select population of women with a septate uterus and recurrent pregnancy loss, live birth rates are approximately 10% before hysteroscopic septum resection and 75-80% after surgery,[476,505] indicating that hysteroscopic metroplasty restores an almost normal prognosis for term delivery***. A 2010 systematic review of studies relating to outcomes after hysteroscopic septum resection concluded that the procedure results in fewer pregnancies in infertile patients than in those with recurrent miscarriage (RR=0.7, CI=0.5-0.9).[510] In the past, surgical correction of a septate uterus required abdominal metroplasty, risking post-operative adhesions that might impair fertility, and committed all future successful pregnancies to cesarean birth. Surgical treatment was reserved for women in whom the benefits of surgery more clearly outweighed the risks, but modern hysteroscopic surgery has changed the equation. Hysteroscopic septum resection is usually a relatively straightforward and brief outpatient procedure associated with low morbidity, no risk of adnexal adhesions or obligation to cesarean delivery, and a prompt and uneventful recovery; surgical indications now are appropriately more liberal.

Inevitably, systematic infertility evaluations will identify nulligravid women with a uterine septum who present a management dilemma. Given the high probability of successful hysteroscopic surgery and its low morbidity, we believe it is reasonable and appropriate to

consider preemptive surgical correction of a septate uterus, especially in women over age 35, women with infertility of long duration, women with other indications for surgical treatment, and women who require IVF or other treatments associated with increased risk of multifetal gestation and pregnancy loss.[476,505,511] Careful discussion of the relative risks and benefits of surgery is always important, but especially so when the indications for surgery are less clear.

Uterine Myomas

Myomas can be identified in 20-40% of all reproductive aged women and in 5-10% of infertile women[173,512,513]; myomas are the only abnormal finding in 1-2% of women with infertility. Although they are an established cause of abnormal bleeding, pain, and symptoms relating to pressure on adjacent organs, the impact of myomas on fertility has been more difficult to define, with the bulk of evidence coming from studies comparing the prevalence of myomas in fertile and infertile women, or the reproductive performance of women with otherwise unexplained infertility before and after myomectomy.[173,174] Infertility relating to myomas has been attributed to all of the following mechanisms[514]:

- Displacement of the cervix, decreasing exposure to sperm.
- Enlargement or deformity of the uterine cavity, interfering with sperm transport.
- Obstruction of the interstitial segment of the fallopian tubes.
- Distorted adnexal anatomy, inferfering with ovum capture.
- Distortion of the uterine cavity, or increased or abnormal myometrial contractions, inhibiting sperm or embryo transport.
- Impaired uterine blood flow or chronic endometritis, interfering with implantation.

Whereas there is relatively little evidence to support the majority of these mechanisms, a number of observations lend credence to the notion that myomas may impair fertility by interfering with implantation. Glandular atrophy is commonly observed in the endometrium overlying myomas, depending on their proximity, and also can be seen in the opposing endometrium, suggesting it results from mechanical pressure.[515,516] and [517] Recent molecular studies indicate that submucous and intramural myomas also induce a local decrease in *HOX* gene expression, which has been implicated in the cascade of molecular events involved in implantation.[518]

The effects of myomas on fertility are best assessed by studies comparing IVF outcomes in infertile women with and without myomas, because IVF effectively controls for the confounding effects of other fertility factors. Numerous studies have examined the effects of myomas of varying size and location.[519,520] and [521] Altogether, these observations permit some conclusions regarding the effects of myomas on IVF outcomes, and by inference, on overall fertility.

There is a clear consensus that submucous myomas have significant adverse effect on clinical pregnancy rates (OR=0.3, CI=0.1-0.7) and delivery rates (OR=0.3, CI=0.1-0.8).[174,514,522,523,524,525] and [526] Available data also support the conclusion that submucous myomas increase risk for miscarriage by more than 3-fold.[525,526] Results of early studies examining the effect of intramural myomas on IVF outcomes were inconsistent, with some finding adverse effects,[520,521,527,528] and [529] and others not.[519,525,530,531,532,533] and [534] A 2005 systematic review including six studies found that intramural myomas have significant negative impact on implantation rates (OR=0.62, CI=0.48-0.8) and live birth rates (OR=0.69, CI=0.5-0.95), and concluded that myomectomy deserved

consideration, particularly in women with previous failed IVF cycles.[523] A 2007 meta-analysis of data from seven relevant studies also found evidence that intramural myomas adversely affect the clinical pregnancy rate (OR=0.8, CI=0.6-0.9) and delivery rate (OR=0.7, CI=0.5-0.8),[524] and a 2009 systematic review including 23 studies concluded that intramural myomas increase risk for miscarriage (RR=1.7, CI=1.2-2.4).[526]

All of the evidence concerning the effects of subserosal myomas is consistent in finding no evidence of adverse effects on IVF outcomes. ***In sum, the accumulated body of evidence indicates that submucous myomas reduce IVF success rates by approximately 70%, intramural myomas by approximately 30%, and subserosal myomas have no adverse impact on outcomes. Submucous myomas increase risk for miscarriage after successful IVF at least 3-fold, and intramural myomas by more than half.***

Logically, decisions regarding the management of infertile women with myomas should be guided by the evidence concerning their likely importance and the outcomes of surgical intervention. It seems clear that submucous myomas (distorting the uterine cavity) have important adverse effects on fertility and pregnancy outcomes and that myomectomy improves both. A 2009 systematic review of studies examining outcomes after submucous myomectomy concluded that clinical pregnancy rates achieved with IVF were 2-fold higher after surgery than in women with submuous myomas *in situ*, and comparable to those observed in women without myomas.[526] A randomized trial comparing the effects of myomecomy and expectant management on fertility in 181 women with a combination of submucous, intramural, and subserosal myomas observed that myomectomy significantly improved pregnancy rates among women with submucous myomas (43% vs. 27%) and those with both submucous and intramural myomas (26% vs. 15%), without other interventions.[535] Younger women having a single small submucous myoma and otherwise unexplained infertility have the best prognosis. Results are less encouraging for older women and those with multiple or large submucous myomas. Although complications of hysteroscopic myomectomy are relatively few, the risk of postoperative intrauterine adhesions increases with the size, number, and extent of intramural extension of submucous myomas.

Evidence for the benefits of myomectomy in women with intramural myomas (not distorting the uterine cavity) is less compelling, probably because their impact on fertility is not as great. Results of a cohort study suggest that myomectomy can improve cumulative clinical pregnancy and live birth rates after up to three IVF cycles in women having at least one intramural myoma larger than 5 cm in diameter.[536] A randomized trial observed a clinically significant trend toward improved fertility in women with intramural myomas after myomectomy (56% vs. 41%).[535] In contrast, the results of two other studies question the therapeutic value of myomectomy in asymptomatic infertile women with intramural myomas;[537,538] Cumulative conception rates over the first 2 postoperative years related primarily to duration of infertility and the presence or absence of other infertility factors, but *not* to size or site (relationship to the uterine cavity) of the largest myoma removed. Increasing age and posterior myomas (associated with higher risk of postoperative pelvic and adnexal adhesions) were associated with a poorer prognosis, and symptoms (menorrhagia) with a better prognosis.

Decisions regarding the management of infertile women with asymptomatic intramural myomas are among the most difficult clinical judgments. They must consider not only the size, number, and location of myomas and the risks and benefits of the procedure, but also age, duration of infertility, ovarian reserve, other infertility factors, and the treatments they require. In most cases, the benefits of myomectomy are modest or uncertain, and the procedure is not without significant potential risks. Myomectomy commonly results in postoperative pelvic and adnexal adhesions, which can decrease fertility if severe,[538,539] but are less concerning in women who require IVF for other reasons. Myomectomy generally commits the patient to cesarean delivery to avoid the risk of uterine rupture during labor, which has been reported after myomectomy.[540,541,542] and [543]

Whereas excision of large, deep intramural myomas that abut or displace the uterine cavity might reasonably be expected to improve fertility, removal of smaller myomas having no direct anatomical relationship with the cavity probably will not. Whereas excision of anterior and fundal myomas is not likely to result in serious adnexal adhesions, posterior uterine incisions invite the complication. Arguably, excision of any intramural myomas large enough or deep enough to warrant myomectomy also likely warrants recommendation for cesarean delivery. Whereas

myomectomy offers limited, if any, benefits to young women with infertility of short duration and other infertility factors amenable to non-surgical treatments, it is less difficult to justify in older women with unexplained infertility of long duration planning to pursue IVF.

Adherence to basic microsurgical principles—gentle tissue handling, meticulous hemostasis, and minimal exposed suture—help to ensure best surgical results. Adjuvants such as local injection of aqueous pitressin, tourniquets to compress the uterine arteries, and surgical adhesion barriers aim at those goals. Laparoscopic and robotic myomectomy, performed by those having the requisite training and experience, may offer the same benefits as traditional open or minilaparotomy myomectomy for infertile women with intramural myomas, and have the added advantage of lower morbidity (decreased blood loss and shorter recovery time).[544,545,546,547] and [548] A multicenter, randomized trial comparing reproductive outcomes after laparoscopic and minilaparotomy myomectomy in women with unexplained infertility observed no differences in cumulative pregnancy, live-birth and miscarriage rates between the two procedures.[545] ***The careful selection of patients most likely to benefit from myomecomy is far more important than the choice of surgical technique. If the procedure has little or no likely benefit, the choice of technique is irrelevant.***

Intrauterine Adhesions (Asherman's Syndrome)

Intrauterine adhesions develop as a result of trauma.[549,550,551] and [552] Any insult severe enough to remove or destroy endometrium can cause adhesions. The gravid uterus is particularly susceptible to injury, especially between the second and fourth weeks postpartum.[553] inflammation or infection also may predispose to adhesions.[554,555] and [556] In approximately 90% of cases, intrauterine adhesions relate to curettage for pregnancy complications, such as missed or incomplete abortion or retained products of conception.[557] Adhesions also can develop after abdominal or hysteroscopic myomectomy, septum resection, or other uterine surgery. In the developing world, genital tuberculosis is an important cause of intrauterine adhesions; although rare in the U.S., the possibility must be considered in women emigrated from regions where the disease is prevalent.[558]

Intrauterine adhesions can be asymptomatic or cause menstrual disorders (hypomenorrhea, amenorrhea, dysmenorrhea), pain, recurrent miscarriage, or infertility.[551,552] The overall incidence of intrauterine adhesions is uncertain, but may be increasing.[557,559] The risk of intrauterine adhesions associated with elective termination of pregnancy is generally low, but the prevalence and severity of adhesions may increase with the number of procedures.[560] A temporal relationship between symptoms and a predisposing event, the inability to pass a uterine sound, or a negative progestin challenge in amenorrheic women suggest the diagnosis. When suspected, HSG and saline sonohysterography confirm the presence of intrauterine adhesions. Compared to hysteroscopy (the gold standard), HSG has approximately 80% sensitivity and specificity for diagnosis of adhesions.[561] A study comparing HSG and sonohysterography with hysteroscopy concluded the two methods of imaging were equally sensitive for detection of adhesions,[478] but hysteroscopy is required to define the location and extent of disease.

Hysteroscopy can reveal a variety of findings.[549,556,562] Central adhesive bands can appear as columns or bridges

between the opposing walls of the cavity, dividing it into smaller irregular chambers of varying size and shape. Adhesions at the margins of the cavity often appear as half-drawn curtains that may obscure one or both cornual orifices. Depending on their composition (mucosal, fibromuscular, connective tissue), adhesions may or may not have a surface of endometrium; dense connective tissue adhesions typically do not. Whereas mucosal adhesions generally appear similar to surrounding normal tissue and are easy to lyse, fibromuscular and connective tissue adhesions are thicker, typically pale, and must be

mechanically divided or dissected. Numerous classification systems have been proposed, but no system has gained wide acceptance or has prognostic value validated by prospective studies.[551,552] Consequently, outcome studies are difficult to interpret and compare.

Hysteroscopy is the method of choice for treatment of intrauterine adhesions and is both safer and more effective than blind curettage. Often, lysis of adhesions can be accomplished using only the tip of the hysteroscope aided by the pressure provided by continuous infusion of distention media. When needed, an assortment of mechanical, electrosurgical, and laser-based instruments allows adhesions to be lysed or cut under direct vision. In general, best results are achieved when central adhesions are lysed first, moving from the lower uterine segment to the fundus and then to the margins of the cavity, gradually restoring normal cavity architecture. When disease is severe and anatomic landmarks are poorly defined, transabdominal ultrasonography or laparoscopy can help to maintain orientation and to limit the risk of uterine perforation.[563]

Various methods have been used to facilitate hysteroscopic surgery or to improve outcomes. In one randomized clinical trial examining the efficacy of vaginally administered misoprostol (200 μg) for cervical softening before operative hysteroscopy, treatment reduced or eliminated the need for mechanical dilation and the incidence of operative complications.[564] Various physical barriers, including both unmedicated IUDs and balloon catheters, are commonly used as a means to maintain separation between the opposing layers of endometrium during the immediate postoperative interval.[556,557,565] A study comparing outcomes after insertion of an IUD or a balloon catheter observed more frequent return of normal menses (81% vs. 63%) and higher conception rates (34% vs. 23%) in women receiving a catheter.[566] Postoperative treatment with exogenous estrogens to promote rapid re-epithelialization and reduce risks of recurrent adhesions is frequently used, but its efficacy has not been established;[567] a typical regimen involves treatment with 2.5-5 mg conjugated estrogens daily for 4 weeks, adding a progestin (e.g., medroxyprogesterone acetate 10 mg daily) during the last week.

Complications of hysteroscopic adhesiolysis are the same as with any operative hysteroscopic procedure and are relatively uncommon. Acute complications include uterine perforation, fluid overload and electrolyte imbalance, hemorrhage, and infection; late complications include recurrent adhesions and uterine rupture in a subsequent pregnancy.[568]

Surgical results should be evaluated by HSG or saline sonohysterography after menses.[569] A second operation to lyse persistent or recurrent adhesions may be required when disease is severe. Alternatively, pressure lavage with normal saline under guidance of transvaginal ultrasonography can be used to hydro-dissect recurrent adhesions that are not particularly dense or extensive.[570] Lysis using a balloon catheter under fluoroscopic control and local anesthesia or intravenous sedation also has been described.[571] Normal cyclic menses can be restored in from 70% to 90% of women with intrauterine adhesions, depending on severity.[549] Conception and term delivery rates after successful hysteroscopic lysis of intrauterine adhesions have ranged between 25% and 75%[549,556,572,573,574,575,576,577] and [578]; predictably, the prognosis is better for women with mild disease.

Endometrial Polyps

Endometrial polyps are hyperplasic endometrial growths having a vascular center and a sessile or pedunculated shape extending into the uterine cavity. They are generally rare in young women and increase in incidence with age. The overall prevalence of polyps in infertile women ranges between 3% and 10%.[478,579,580,581,582,583] and [584] A number of molecular mechanisms have been implicated in their pathogenesis, including endometrial hyperplasia,[585] overexpresion

of endometrial aromatase,[586,587] and gene mutations.[588] Saline sonohysterography is the most useful method of imaging for detection of endometrial polyps,[494,589,590] although false-positive results due to blood clots, mucus, and shearing of normal endometrium are not uncommon.

Careful, systematic evaluation inevitably will identify polypoid cavitary lesions in some infertile women. Differentiation of small submucous myomas and endometrial polyps can be difficult by any means other than hysteroscopy.[477] Whereas symptomatic women (abnormal bleeding) certainly merit hysteroscopic evaluation and treatment, whether surgery has benefits for asymptomatic infertile women with polyps is less clear. The observation that polyps are resistant to the actions of progesterone suggests they might interfere with implantation[591]; local inflammatory changes or distortion of the uterine cavity also have been implicated.[592]

Evidence from studies examining reproductive performance after hysteroscopic polypectomy is rather weak and conflicting.[175,176,592,593] In a study of infertile women with documented but unresected endometrial polyps (>2 cm), IVF outcomes in treated (preliminary hysteroscopic polypectomy) and untreated women were not different.[176] In two studies examining outcomes in women with polyps (<1.5-2 cm) identified by ultrasonography during ovarian stimulation for IVF, pregnancy rates in women who proceeded to oocyte retrieval and embryo transfer or had hysteroscopic polypectomy after retrieval and later frozen embryo transfer were not different from those in women without polyps having fresh or frozen embryo transfers.[594,595] The only evidence indicating that polyps adversely affect fertility derives from a study comparing outcomes after up to four cycles of IUI in a group of 215 infertile women with polyps who were randomized to receive preliminary polypectomy or no treatment; among 93 total pregnancies, 64 occurred in women having polypectomy and 29 in those who did not (RR=2.1, CI=1.5-2.9).[593] ***Taken together, the available evidence suggests that polypectomy may improve reproductive performance in infertile women. Treatment must be individualized, depending on the size of a polyp, associated symptoms, and on the circumstances leading to its discovery***.[584,596]

Chronic Endometritis

Chronic endometritis has been regarded traditionally as a distinct but uncommon cause of reproductive failure, but its true prevalence in infertile women is unknown.[597] Available evidence suggests that chronic subclinical endometritis is relatively common in women with symptomatic lower genital tract infections, including cervicitis and recurrent bacterial vaginosis[598,599,600] and [601] and may not be altogether rare even in asymptomatic infertile women.[602] Mucopurulent cervicitis is highly associated with chlamydia (*C. trachomatis*) and mycoplasma (*M. genitalium*) infection and both organisms, in turn, are associated with chronic endometritis, which likely plays a role in the pathogenesis of tubal factor infertility.[459,601,603,604] and [605] Although routine serologic testing for past chlamydia exposure, cervical cultures, and endometrial biopsy may be difficult to justify, further evaluation and treatment are appropriate and prudent in infertile women with clinical cervicitis, chronic or recurrent bacterial vaginosis, or other symptoms that suggest pelvic infection.

Tubal Factor: Tubal Occlusion and Adnexal Adhesions

Tubal and peritoneal pathology is among the most common causes of infertility and the primary diagnosis in approximately 30-35% of both younger and older infertile women.[349]

A history of pelvic inflammatory disease (PID), septic abortion, ruptured appendix, tubal surgery, or ectopic pregnancy strongly suggests the possibility of tubal damage. Unquestionably, PID is the major cause of tubal factor infertility and ectopic pregnancies. Classic studies in women with PID diagnosed by laparoscopy revealed that the risk of subsequent tubal infertility increases with the number and severity of pelvic infections; overall, the incidence is approximately 10-12% after one episode, 23-35% after two, and 54-75% after three episodes of acute PID.[606,607,608,609] and [610] The risk of ectopic pregnancy is increased 6- to 7-fold after pelvic infection. Although many women with tubal disease or pelvic adhesions have no known history of previous infection, evidence suggests strongly that "silent" ascending infection is the most likely cause.[601,605] Many such women will have detectable chlamydia antibodies suggesting prior infection (discussed below). Other causes of tubal factor infertility include inflammation related to endometriosis, inflammatory bowel disease, or surgical trauma. Endometriosis is considered at length in Chapter 29; discussion here is focused on intrinsic tubal disease.

The mechanism responsible for tubal factor infertility obviously involves anatomic abnormalities that prevent the union of sperm and ovum. Proximal tubal obstructions prevent sperm from reaching the distal fallopian tube where fertilization normally occurs. Distal tubal occlusions prevent ovum capture from the adjacent ovary. Whereas proximal tubal obstruction is essentially an all-or-none phenomenon, distal tubal occlusive disease exhibits a spectrum ranging from mild (fimbrial agglutination) to moderate (varying degrees of fimbrial phimosis) to severe (complete obstruction). The likelihood or efficiency of ovum capture probably is inversely related to the severity of disease. inflammatory damage to internal tubal mucosal architecture cannot be detected easily but may nonetheless impair sperm or embryo transport functions.

HSG and laparoscopy are the two classic methods for evaluation of tubal patency in infertile women and are complementary rather than mutually exclusive; each provides information the other does not and each has advantages and disadvantages. HSG images the uterine cavity and reveals the internal architecture of the tubal lumen, neither of which can be evaluated by laparoscopy. Laparoscopy provides detailed information about the pelvic anatomy that HSG cannot, including adhesions, endometriosis and ovarian pathology. HSG is performed in an outpatient setting, is far less costly than laparoscopy, and may have some therapeutic value[611]; it also is often uncomfortable or painful, involves some radiation exposure, and has risk of infectious complications that can further impair fertility.[612] Laparoscopy is more invasive, usually requires general anesthesia, provides no information regarding the uterine cavity (unless hysteroscopy is also performed), and involves the usual risks of surgery. Sonohysterosalpingography is similar to HSG, using ultrasonography and sterile saline instead of fluoroscopy and contrast media, and is another, but less common, method for evaluating tubal factor. Chlamydia antibody tests represent a fourth, albeit indirect, method for evaluating tubal factor that is relatively inexpensive and minimally invasive.[613,614,615] and [616] Chlamydia antibody tests have been used primarily for screening infertile women to identify those at high risk for having tubal disease who merit evaluation with laparoscopy.

Hysterosalpingography (HSG)

HSG is best scheduled during the 2-5 day interval immediately following the end of menses, to minimize risk for infection, avoid interference from intrauterine blood and clot, and to prevent any possibility that the procedure might be performed after conception. Even the most sensitive assays for hCG cannot exclude the possibility when HSG is performed during the early luteal phase of the cycle. HSG does not require any specific preparation,

although pretreatment with a NSAID (30-60 minutes before) is helpful to decrease

discomfort associated with the procedure; more potent analgesics and sedatives generally are not required. Infectious complications from HSG are relatively uncommon, even in high risk women (1-3%).[612,617] Nonetheless, routine prophylactic antibiotic treatment can be justified, considering the potential consequences of a post-procedure infection. ***Treatment with antibiotics (doxycycline 100 mg twice daily for 5 days, beginning 1-2 days before HSG) is prudent when tubal disease is highly suspected, and specifically indicated when HSG reveals distal tubal obstruction, because risk for acute salpingitis is increased (approximately 10%) and treatment can prevent clinical infection.***[612,618] To minimize the risk of infection, HSG is best avoided altogether for at least several weeks following any episode of acute PID.

The technique for performing an HSG is quite standard. The study should be performed using image intensification fluoroscopy with a limited number of radiographs. The average HSG requires only 20-30 seconds of fluoroscopic time with minimal radiation exposure and has very low risk. Usually, only three basic films are required (a scout, one film to document the uterine contours and tubal patency, and a post-evaluation film to detect any areas of contrast loculation). Additional oblique films may be needed when the uterus obscures the tubes or the uterine cavity appears abnormal. Otherwise, they provide little or no more useful information and increase radiation exposure unnecessarily.[619] Contrast can be introduced using a common metal “acorn” cannula or via a balloon catheter. In general, the latter technique requires less fluoroscopic time, smaller volumes of contrast, produces less pain, and is easier to perform.[620] Slow injection of contrast (typically 3-10 mL) helps to minimize the discomfort associated with HSG.

Debate regarding the relative advantages and disadvantages of oil-and water-soluble contrast media has raged for years. Advocates of water-soluble contrast media emphasize that oil-soluble media is too viscous to reveal internal tubal architecture (having prognostic significance),[621] disperses poorly in the pelvis (and therefore cannot detect adnexal adhesions), and has significant risks (granulomatous reactions, intravasation, and embolism).[622,623] Those favoring oil-soluble contrast media argue that granulomatous reactions are rare, that intravasation and embolization are uncommon and almost uniformly benign,[624] and cite evidence suggesting that oil-soluble media increases fertility in the months immediately following HSG in women with patent tubes.[611] A 2007 systematic review of 12 studies involving 2,079 patients concluded that tubal perfusion with oil-soluble contrast significantly increased the likelihood of pregnancy, compared to no intervention (OR=3.30, CI=2.0-5.43), but not compared to perfusion with water-soluble contrast (OR=1.21, CI=0.95-1.54). Consequently either choice of media is appropriate.

HSG may reveal bilateral tubal patency (60-75%) or unilateral (15-25%) or bilateral (15-25%) tubal occlusion.[625,626] Both false-negative (obstructions that are not real) and false-positive results (patency that is not real) occur, the former being much more common than the latter. Injection of contrast may cause “cornual spasm” (uterine contractions that transiently close the interstitial segment and prevent distal perfusion) that can be misinterpreted as proximal tubal occlusion. HSG may reveal unilateral tubal patency and contralateral proximal occlusion. Although the observation may represent a true unilateral proximal obstruction, which is rare, catheter placement allowing contrast to take the path of least resistance is the more common cause; most often, the non-visualizing tube is normal. A false-positive HSG may occur when contrast entering a widely dilated hydrosalpinx is diluted to yield a blush that is misinterpreted as evidence of tubal patency. Peritubular adhesions surrounding an otherwise normal and patent tube can sequester contrast as it escapes from the tube, resulting in a focal loculation that can be misinterpreted as distal obstruction.

Compared to laparoscopy (the gold standard method) as a test of tubal patency, HSG has only moderate sensitivity (ability to detect patency when the tubes are open; 65%), but

relatively high specificity (accuracy when patency is detected; 83%) in a typical infertile population.[627,628] ***The clinical implications are that when HSG reveals obstruction there is still a relatively high probability (approximately 60%) that the tube is open, but when HSG demonstrates patency there is little chance the tube is actually occluded (approximately 5%).*** However, interpretation of HSG results can vary significantly among different observers.[629,630] Consequently, when the treating clinician has not performed the HSG, a personal review of the films is prudent before making recommendations for additional evaluation or treatment. The probability of treatment-independent pregnancy is highest when HSG reveals bilateral tubal patency, substantially lower when neither tube is open, and reduced only slightly when one tube is patent.[625,626] These observations help in deciding whether laparoscopy is needed before starting treatment.

Laparoscopy

Laparoscopy is regarded generally as the definitive test for the evaluation of tubal factors. Issues concerning scheduling, the use of antibiotics, and the risks of infectious complications are the same as for HSG. Diagnostic laparoscopy is usually performed under general anesthesia, but may require only deep sedation and local anesthetic; operative laparoscopy for treatment of disease typically requires general anesthesia. With few exceptions, a systematic and thorough inspection of the pelvis will accurately define the location and extent of any disease. Examination should include the uterus, the anterior and posterior cul-de-sacs, the ovarian surfaces and fossae, and the fallopian tubes. Injection of a dilute blue dye through a cannula attached to the cervix or an intrauterine manipulator permits evaluation of tubal patency (“chromotubation”). Indigo carmine is preferred over methylene blue, which rarely may induce acute methemoglobinemia, particularly in individuals with glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency.[631,632] As with HSG, slow injection of fluid helps to reduce the incidence of false-negative results.

Laparoscopy provides both a panoramic view of the pelvic reproductive anatomy and a magnified view of the uterine, ovarian, tubal, and peritoneal surfaces. Consequently, it can identify milder degrees of distal tubal occlusive disease (fimbrial agglutination, phimosis), pelvic or adnexal adhesions, and endometriosis that adversely affect fertility but escape detection by HSG. Most importantly, laparoscopy offers the opportunity to treat disease at the time of diagnosis. Lysis of filmy or focal adhesions and excision or ablation of superficial endometriosis are relatively simple procedures well within the capabilities of most surgeons. Excision of ovarian endometriomas, lysis of dense or extensive adhesions involving the cul-de-sac or bowel, excision or ablation of widely disseminated or deeply invasive endometriosis, and fimbrioplasty or salpingoneostomy procedures require greater technical skill and experience.

Although laparoscopy is a better predictor of future fertility than HSG, it is not a perfect test for diagnosis of tubal pathology. Intraoperative chromotubation is subject to the same pitfalls causing false-negative results with HSG. False-positive results with laparoscopy are uncommon but do occur, particularly in cases where the fallopian tubes are obscured by adhesions. Whereas tubal obstructions detected by HSG are frequently not confirmed at laparoscopy, patency almost always is. Laparoscopy also is a better predictor of future treatment-independent pregnancy than HSG because the information gained is more accurate. Again, the prognosis is best when both fallopian tubes are patent, poor when both are blocked, and intermediate when only one tube is open.[626,633] Because many obstructions detected by HSG are not real and all but a few of those identified by laparoscopy are, the prognoses associated with unilateral and bilateral tubal occlusion diagnosed by laparoscopy are significantly worse than when the same diagnosis is made by HSG.

Sonohysterosalpingography

Sonohysterography is recognized as having greater sensitivity than HSG for detection of intrauterine pathology. A natural extension of that technique, sonohysterosalpingography, has been viewed as a means to evaluate tubal patency at the same time, much like HSG. As originally described, sonohysterosalpingography relied on observations of fluid accumulation in the cul-de-sac as an indication of tubal patency. However, the technique provided no information regarding tubal anatomy and could not determine whether one or both tubes were patent. A new sonographic contrast media consisting of a surfactant that produces microbubbles when stimulated by ultrasound improved sensitivity for detecting tubal patency, but standard two-dimensional imaging in the sagittal and transverse planes was still inadequate to visualize the three-dimensional tubal anatomy.

Technological advances in ultrasonography have expanded the capabilities of sonohysterosalpingography further; three-dimensional transvaginal ultrasonography provides the means to generate coronal images and Doppler techniques have improved visualization of fluid movement through the fallopian tubes. However, even with these improvements, it is unlikely that sonohysterosalpingography will replace traditional HSG anytime soon. Studies directly comparing results of sonohysterosalpingography with those obtained by HSG or laparoscopy have yielded inconsistent results.[634,635,636,637] and [638] The fallopian tube remains difficult to image with ultrasonography, even with three-dimensional equipment, and sonohysterosalpingography has its own unique pitfalls.[639] A 2006 study comparing results with laparoscopy found that three-dimensional sonohysterosalpingography had excellent sensitivity (100%) and moderate specificity (67%) for detecting tubal patency (100%), but 30% of patients judged the procedure unacceptable.[640] Sonohysterosalpingography may yet become a viable alternative to HSG, but currently is not.

Chlamydia Antibody Tests

A number of studies have suggested that chlamydia antibody tests can be as accurate as HSG or even laparoscopy for detection of tubal pathology, including tubal occlusion, hydrosalpinx, and pelvic adhesions.[613,614,641] The performance of the different tests varies widely with the assay method. Commercial assays differ in detection method (immunofluorescence, microimmunofluorescence, ELISA, immunoperoxidase) and in the source of antigen they use (general or genus-specific major outer membrane proteins, an inactivated organism, whole-cell inclusion). Some methods are highly specific for the chlamydia species of interest (*C. trachomatis*) and others do not distinguish antibodies to *C. trachomatis* from those directed against other chlamydia species (*C. pneumoniae*, *C. psittaci*). As expected, tests having the greatest specificity for *C. trachomatis* perform best for detection of tubal pathology.[614,642,643] Practical considerations suggest that a rapid, highly sensitive but less specific assay is the most suitable test for screening, using a more specific test to confirm the antibody specificity of sera selected by the screening assay.

The predictive value of any diagnostic test depends on the prevalence of the disease of interest in the population tested. If the prevalence of disease in the population is very low or very high, diagnostic testing has little or no value because the outcome rarely affects management, and false-positive (when the prevalence is very low) or false-negative test results (when the prevalence is very high) are common. Diagnostic tests tend to have greatest utility when the prevalence of disease is somewhere in between the extremes.[628] Some have suggested that chlalmydia antibody tests might be used to select patients likely to

benefit most from laparoscopy, but the predictive value of even some of the more specific chlamydia antibody tests may not be significaent to justify that approach.[644]

The role for chlamydia antibody tests in the evaluation of infertile women has not been significaently defined. Chlamydia antibody tests could prove useful as a pretest to select women who warrant earlier or more detailed evaluation.[645] If applied as a screening tool early in evaluation, a positive test might alert one to the possibility of tubal factors relating to previous chlamydia infection not otherwise suspected. Although selective laparoscopy based on chlamydia antibody tests may be unjustified for all infertile women,[644] it might be effective if limited to women with unexplained infertility (including a normal HSG), identifying those most likely to have undetected tubal factors best addressed before starting aggressive and costly empirical treatments. The utility of chlamydia antibody tests in these or other clinical contexts is uncertain but warrants further investigation. ***In summary, chlamydia antibody tests can provide useful information, but also have pitfalls that limit their clinical utility.***

Tubal Surgery in the Era of ART

For women with tubal factor infertility, treatment options are reconstructive surgery and IVF. Over the last 2 decades, IVF success rates have increased steadily (from approximately 10% to over 40%) and now frequently exceed those achieved with surgery.[34] Consequently, IVF has become the treatment of choice for much or most tubal factor infertility, particularly for couples with other infertility factors or severe tubal disease. However, surgery remains an appropriate option in select circumstances and for couples with ethical or religious objections or financial restrictions that preclude IVF. The indications, preliminary evaluation, techniques, risks, and outcomes for IVF and other forms of ART are the focus of a separate chapter (Chapter 32); discussion here is limited to surgical treatments for tubal factor infertility and the choice between surgery and IVF.

Sterilization Reversal

Approximately 1 million U.S. women have an elective tubal sterilization procedure each year; up to 7% regret the decision and about 1% later request its reversal.[22,646] The most commonly cited reasons for sterilization reversal requests include new relationships, changes in family planning goals, and death of a child. Regrets are more common in younger women, those who were unaware of the spectrum of contraceptive options, women whose decision for sterilization was influenced by a third-party (partner, other family member, friend, or physician), and those sterilized postpartum or after an abortion.[647,648] Women 30 years old or younger are twice as likely as older women to express regret, 3.5 to 18 times more likely to request information about reversal of the procedure, and approximately eight times more likely to actually have a sterilization reversal or IVF.[649] For women who want to conceive again, tubal anastomosis is a legitimate option. A preoperative HSG can be useful to assess the proximal segments and to confirm the type of sterilization performed. Laparoscopy may occasionally be necessary to assess the feasibility of surgical repair when the type of procedure is unknown and when destruction or removal of large segments of tube or other pelvic pathology is suspected; otherwise fewer than 5% of women will have irreparable tubes.[650]

The prognosis for achieving a live birth after microsurgical sterilization reversal relates to age, the type and location of procedure, and the final length of the repaired fallopian

tubes. Younger women, those whose sterilization was performed using rings and clips, and women having no other infertility factors have the best prognosis; success rates are lower for older women, those who were sterilized by cautery (particularly multiple-burn techniques), and women with other infertility factors.[651,652,653,654,655,656,657] and [658] Cumulative pregnancy rates are similar when one or both tubes are repaired, although the time to conception is longer after unilateral anastomosis.[657] ***In properly selected candidates, overall conception rates***

are generally quite good (45-82%) after microsurgical sterilization reversal. Risk for ectopic pregnancy ranges between 1% and 7% and is higher after isthmic-ampullary than after isthmic-isthmic anastomoses.[659,660] Among all surgical treatments for tubal factor infertility, sterilization reversal has the highest postoperative fecundability. ***Best candidates for the procedure are young women desiring more than one additional pregnancy and having no other infertility factors***. Compared to IVF, the primary advantages of surgery are the opportunity for natural conception and lower risk for multiple gestation; the disadvantages of surgery include the surgical insult itself, a higher risk for ectopic pregnancy, and the need for future contraception. Laparoscopic tubal anastomosis is an option for highly skilled surgeons experienced in the technique, although success rates may be somewhat lower (25-53%).[661,662] Early experience with robotic tubal anastomosis indicates that operating time is modestly greater, but hospital stay and recovery time are shorter, compared to open microsurgical procedures[663,664]; pregnancy rates are comparable, but risk for ectopic pregnancy may be increased.[664]

Distal Tubal Obstruction

Distal tubal occlusive disease exhibits a wide spectrum of severity ranging from adherent fimbrial folds, to varying degrees of phimosis, to complete obstruction with hydrosalpinges. HSG generally will reveal complete distal tubal obstructions but cannot reliably detect or accurately define lesser degrees of disease when the tubes are still patent. Laparoscopy is the definitive method for diagnosis of distal tubal occlusive disease and also provides the means for treatment. Fimbriolysis refers to the separation of adherent fimbria, fimbrioplasty describes the correction of phimotic but patent fimbria, and neosalpingostomy involves the reopening of a completely obstructed tube. Predictably, surgical success inversely relates to the severity of disease. The extent and character of associated tubo-ovarian adhesions, tubal thickness, and the condition of the internal ampullary mucosal architecture are all variables that affect prognosis.[665,666] For the milder forms of distal tubal disease, postoperative live birth rates can exceed 50%.[667,668] and [669] Results achieved with surgery for more severe disease have varied widely but success rates are lower (10-35%) and risk for ectopic pregnancy is higher (5-20%).[666,670,671] and [672] Postoperative tubal patency rates far exceed pregnancy rates; patency is more easily restored than function because mucosal regeneration is slow and often fails altogether.[673,674]

The majority of pregnancies occur within the first 2 years after surgical treatment of distal tubal obstruction. In general, the results achieved by experienced surgeons using traditional microsurgical techniques or laparoscopic methods have been similar. In a case series of 35 women with distal tubal occlusion treated by laparoscopic fimbrioplasty followed for at least 2 years after surgery, the global conception rate was 74%, the intrauterine pregnancy rate was 51%, the live birth rate was 37% and the ectopic pregnancy rate was 23%.[675] ***In younger women with mild distal tubal occlusive disease, laparoscopic surgery may be viewed as an alternative to IVF, but when disease is severe or pregnancy does not occur during the first postoperative year, IVF is the logical choice. For older women with any significant degree of distal tubal disease, IVF is generally the first and best option because cycle fecundability after distal tubal surgery is low (1-2%), time is limited, and IVF is both more efficient and more effective***.[676]

As success rates with IVF have improved steadily, the indications for reconstructive surgery in women with distal tubal occlusive disease have further declined. However, women with severe distal tubal disease still can benefit from surgery (salpingectomy) because a substantial body of evidence indicates that large hydrosalpinges adversely affect IVF outcomes. Several mechanisms have been implicated to explain the observation, including mechanical interference with implantation and toxic effects on the embryo or endometrium.[677,678] and [679] A 2010 systematic review including five randomized controlled trials involving 646 women observed that the odds of achieving an

ongoing pregnancy were twice as great after laparoscopic salpingectomy for hydrosalpinges before IVF (OR=2.14, CI=1.23-3.73).[680] Laparoscopic occlusion of the fallopian tubes increased the odds of clinical pregnancy, compared to no intervention (OR=4.66, CI=2.47-10.01), and neither surgical procedure was superior.[680] ***These data demonstrate clearly that laparoscopic salpingectomy or tubal occlusion improve IVF pregnancy rates in women with hydrosalpinges***. Other treatment strategies, such as ultrasound-guided aspiration of hydrosalpingeal fluid at the time of oocyte retrieval, have been suggested as an alternative treatment,[681] but their effectiveness has not been established and evidence suggests the fluid re-accumulates rapidly.[682]

Proximal Tubal Obstruction

Proximal tubal occlusions represent approximately one-third of all tubal obstructions observed with HSG, many of which are not real (20-40%). ***Efforts to establish a certain diagnosis of true proximal tubal occlusion are justified; otherwise, many women may needlessly undergo major surgery or IVF***. Repeated HSG can decrease the number of false-negative tests of tubal patency; in a case series including 98 infertile women with a diagnosis of proximal tubal occlusion based on an HSG, repeating the procedure revealed bilateral tubal patency in 14 patients (14%), patency of one tube in 12 others (12%), and confirmed bilateral occlusion in 72 patients (74%).[683] In many, if not most, laparoscopy is required to establish an accurate diagnosis, also providing the opportunity to treat coexisting tubo-ovarian disease that may be observed in up to 20% of women.[684,685] and [686] The pathogenesis of proximal tubal occlusive disease is not well understood; most is presumed to result from infection or chronic inflammation. Histologic studies suggest that obliterative luminal fibrosis is most common, followed by salpingitis isthmica nodosa, chronic inflammation, and intratubal endometriosis.[687,688]

Microsurgical segmental tubal resection and anastomosis is a proven treatment for true proximal tubal obstruction. Experienced surgeons can achieve pregnancy rates ranging between 50% and 60%,[688,689,690] and [691] but the number of surgeons having the necessary expertise is fast declining. Outcomes vary with the cause of the obstruction; reocclusion rates are relatively high with causes other than salpingitis isthmica nodosa. Proximal tubal cannulation using hysteroscopic or fluoroscopic methods is a proven alternative to traditional microsurgical repair. In case series, patency rates between 60% and 80% and pregnancy rates between 20% and 60% have been observed,[635,683,684,692,693,694] and [695] with less morbidity and lower cost. The specialized catheter systems involved require some training and experience but allow selective tubal perfusion for accurate diagnosis (true occlusion or not) and provide the means for treatment when needed.

Bipolar tubal disease involves both proximal and distal tubal obstruction. In general, success rates achieved with surgery have been extremely poor and IVF represents the best treatment option.[690,696,697]

SUMMARY

Since only the best surgeons generally publish their results, the best available estimates from surgical series also very likely represent the best possible outcomes. Even so, steady advances in ART have improved IVF outcomes to where they now equal or exceed what can be achieved with tubal reconstructive surgery. Accordingly, surgical treatments for tubal factor infertility are generally in an era of decline; laparoscopic surgery has replaced simple open procedures, and ART has replaced more complicated ones. Tubal surgery remains a legitimate treatment option for women seeking pregnancy after a previous tubal sterilization, for those with mild distal tubal disease (particularly when they are young), and for some women with proximal tubal occlusion. Under virtually all other circumstances, IVF is the best choice.

Laparoscopic salpingectomy or proximal tubal occlusion increases IVF success rates by 2-fold and should be recommended to all women with hydrosalpinges planning IVF.

Unexplained Infertility

Unexplained infertility is a diagnosis of exclusion, after systematic evaluation fails to identify a cause. The incidence of unexplained infertility ranges from 10% to as high as 30% among infertile populations, depending on diagnostic criteria.[698,699] and [700] ***At a minimum, the diagnosis of unexplained infertility implies evidence of normal semen quality, ovulatory function, a normal uterine cavity, and bilateral tubal patency***. In the past, the diagnosis also required a "positive" postcoital test (excluding cervical factor infertility) and "in phase" endometrial dating (excluding luteal phase deficiency), but no longer, because the tests have proven invalid. In the past, the diagnosis also required laparoscopy (excluding pelvic adhesions and endometriosis), but laparoscopy is no longer performed routinely, because evidence indicates it has very limited impact on overall outcomes among women with unexplained infertility. Instead, transvaginal ultrasonography is performed to detect unsuspected ovarian pathology, such as endometriomas. Consequently, much of infertility previously attributed to cervical factors, luteal phase deficiency, and mild endometriosis or adhesions is now "unexplained."

Excluding false-negative results of standard diagnostic tests, which do occur but are uncommon, there are two potential explanations for unexplained infertility: 1) there truly is no abnormality and the couple's natural fertility is at the extreme lower end of the normal range, possibly due to female partner age or advanced reproductive aging; and 2) there is a specific cause, but not one that can be identified with existing diagnostic tests.

Undoubtedly, much of unexplained infertility relates to the natural decline in fertility with increasing age. Unexplained infertility is more common in women over age 35; in a study involving over 7,000 infertile women, those over the age of 35 years were nearly twice as likely to have unexplained infertility (OR=1.8, CI=1.4-2.7).[350] ***Logically, the most likely occult causes of infertility relate to abnormalities in gametes or implantation, for which there is no valid diagnostic test***. Genetic or functional abnormalities in zona pellucida proteins could interfere with sperm penetration and cause fertilization failure.[701] Abnormalities in the centrosome could interfere with normal spindle formation and function, preventing

fertilization or resulting in arrested early embryonic development.[702] Although failed fertilization occurs in less than 5% of IVF cycles and does not always reoccur in subsequent cycles,[703,704] a marked decrease in fertilization efficiency easily could result in unexplained infertility. A higher incidence of fertilization failure has been observed in several, but not all, studies of IVF outcomes in couples with unexplained infertility.[705,706,707] and [708] Evidence that up to 75% of human pregnancies fail soon after conception implicates early embryopathy and implantation failure as likely causes of unexplained infertility.[39,709,710] Although aneuploidy is common in early human embryos,[711,712] a recurring nonrandom genetic defect in the embryo or trophectoderm could cause early loss. Intrinsic genetic abnormalities in endometrial function and receptivity could interfere with apposition, adhesion, attachment, or invasion of the embryo, causing implantation failure.[713,714] and [715] ***It is important to emphasize that all of the potential causes of unexplained infertility could co-exist with known causes for infertility, helping to explain why many couples with identified ovarian, male, uterine, or tubal infertility factors fail to achieve a successful pregnancy despite receiving proven effective treatments***.[716]

Unexplained infertility likely represents either the lower extreme of the normal distribution of reproductive efficiency or abnormalities of sperm or oocyte function, fertilization, implantation, or embryo development that cannot be detected reliably by standard methods of evaluation. Although many couples with unexplained infertility

may be expected to conceive without treatment, their already low and steadily declining cycle fecundity provides ample justification for offering treatment to those concerned enough to seek evaluation. The goal of treatment is to increase monthly fecundability to a level more closely approximating that observed in normally fertile couples.

The prognosis for untreated couples with unexplained infertility is similar to that for couples with minor infertility factors, such as mild oligospermia or endometriosis; age of the female partner and duration of infertility are the primary variables that affect pregnancy rates.[353,717,718] ***In studies evaluating treatments for unexplained infertility, untreated patients have a cycle fecundability ranging typically between 2% and 4%,[719] or about 80-90% lower than in normal fertile couples (20-25%) The likelihood of pregnancy without treatment decreases progressively with increasing age of the female partner and increasing duration of infertility.[353,720]*** After 3 years of infertility, the likelihood of pregnancy without treatment falls to approximately 40%, and after 5 years to about 20%, of what it was when efforts to conceive first began.[343] Only approximately 14% of couples with unexplained infertility managed expectantly for up to 7 years achieve a pregnancy resulting in a live birth within a year; the prognosis is better when the female partner is under age 30.[353,718] ***The effect of duration of infertility is important to understand. Because spontaneous pregnancy rates are highest among couples with a relatively short duration of infertility and success rates achieved with all forms of treatment for unexplained infertility other than IVF are similar, treatments can appear more effective in couples with a longer duration of infertility having a lower probability for conceiving without treatment.***

By definition, the cause of unexplained infertility is unknown. Consequently, all treatments for unexplained infertility are empiric. Although methods differ, the basic strategy is the same for all—to bring together more than the usual numbers of oocytes and sperm in the right place at the right time. To this end, the most common treatments include intrauterine insemination (IUI), ovarian stimulation with clomiphene or gonadotropins and IUI, and IVF. It is important to realize that none of the current treatments for unexplained infertility targets the most likely causes, which all involve events occurring during or after fertilization. Empiric treatments for unknown disorders cannot be expected to achieve dramatic results. In small studies, modest effects can be difficult to demonstrate, and large effects can occur by chance.

Intrauterine Insemination (IUI)

Although several studies have examined the effectiveness of intrauterine insemination (IUI) as treatment for unexplained infertility in natural cycles,[449,467,719,721,722] a 2006 metaanalysis concluded that none provided reliable data because of problems with design, such as cross-over trials that do not include data from the first phase of the study or populations not limited to couples with unexplained infertility.[723] The two most informative studies were published more recently and included only couples with unexplained infertility or an abnormal postcoital test, with expectant management as the control treatment.[724,725] In the first trial (average age 32 years, average duration of infertility 2.5 years), 43 live births were observed among 191 couples receiving IUI (23%) over 6 months, compared to 32 in 193 couples (17%) managed expectantly.[724] Although the effect difference (6% over 6 months) was not significant (OR=1.46, CI=0.88-2.43), more women randomized to IUI judged their treatment acceptable. In the second trial (average age 30 years, average duration of infertility 1.7 years), 11 ongoing pregnancies were observed among 51 couples receiving IUI (22%), compared to 9 in 48 couples (19%) managed expectantly.[725] ***The best available evidence suggests that treatment with IUI in natural cycles has no clinically important effects.***

Clomiphene Citrate and IUI

Numerous studies have examined the effectiveness of clomiphene therapy without IUI as treatment for unexplained infertility.[726,727,728] and [729] However, only two are truly informative trials, including only patients with unexplained infertility, using placebo or expectant management as the control treatment.[724,730] In one trial (average age 30 years, average duration of infertility 4.3 years), 10 pregnancies were observed among 76 couples (13%) receiving clomiphene treatment over 290 cycles (3%/cycle), compared to 4 in 72 couples (6%) receiving placebo over 274 cycles (1%/cycle).[730] In the other (average age 32 years, average duration of infertility 2.5 years), 26 pregnancies were observed among 192 couples receiving clomiphene (14%), compared to 32 in 193 couples (17%) managed expectantly.[724] The differences between treatment and control pregnancy rates (per couple or per cycle) were not significant in either trial. ***Although clomiphene is commonly used as a treatment for unexplained infertility, the best available evidence indicates it has no significant benefit.***

Combined treatment with clomiphene and IUI is commonly recommended for couples with unexplained infertility, but evidence for its effectiveness is quite limited. In a review of eight studies involving 932 treatment cycles, the estimated cycle fecundity was 5.6% with clomiphene and 8.3% with clomiphene and IUI.[719] The one trial (average age 33 years, average duration of infertility 3.5 years) including an untreated control group (timed intercourse), included patients with unexplained infertility or treated endometriosis.[731] Limiting analysis to cycles observed before cross-over, eight pregnancies were observed in 23 couples (35%) receiving clomiphene and IUI over 73 treatment cycles (11%/cycle), compared to 4 in 28 couples (14%) over 103 cycles (4%/cycle). The 7.1% absolute difference (CI=-1.0-15.2) in cycle fecundability was not significant, and even if it were, the treatment effect was quite modest; the calculated number needed to treat was 15, implying that one additional pregnancy might be expected for every 15 treatment cycles.

Results of three other cross-over trials involving control groups receiving an active treatment (instead of placebo or no treatment) are difficult to interpret confidently, because no data were provided for the first phase of the study.[732,733] and [734] A fourth management trial (the fast track and standard treatment "FASTT" trial) compared outcomes in two groups, one

randomly assigned to receive three cycles of treatment with clomiphene and IUI followed by up to six cycles of IVF, and the other assigned to receive three cycles of clomiphene and IUI, followed by three cycles of treatment with gonadotropins and IUI, followed by up to six cycles of IVF.[735] Notably, 55 pregnancies were observed among 233 couples over 646 treatment cycles (8.5%/cycle) in the first group and 68 in 242 couples over 648 treatment cycles (10.5%/cycle) in the second; overall, 123 pregnancies were observed in 475 couples (26%) over 1,294 cycles (9.5%/cycle). The overall pregnancy rate compares favorably with the expected 2-4% cycle fecundability among couples with unexplained infertility, which supports the use of clomiphene and IUI in the treatment of unexplained infertility. In two large retrospective studies involving a total of more than 8,000 cycles of treatment with clomiphene and IUI, cycle fecundability ranged between 5% and 10% per cycle after four to six cycles for women age 40 years and younger, and were under 5% for those over age 40.[736,737]

In sum, evidence for the effectiveness of combined treatment with clomiphene and IUI is not compelling. However, considering its relatively modest cost and complexity (compared to the alternatives, discussed below), treatment with clomiphene and IUI seems justified because the cycle fecundability observed in large prospective and retrospective studies is significantly higher than can be expected in couples with unexplained infertility receiving no treatment.

Gonadotropins and IUI

Gonadotropin therapy without IUI for treatment of unexplained infertility has been evaluated in only a few clinical

trials. In the largest, pregnancy rates resulting from treatment with gonadotropins and intracervical insemination were higher than was achieved with insemination alone, but the difference was small (3.6%).[738] ***Although treatment with gonadotropins alone can increase cycle fecundability, compared with no treatment, the effect is quite modest and no better than can be achieved by treatment with clomiphene and IUI.***

More commonly, gonadotropin treatment is combined with IUI for the treatment of unexplained infertility. Among four trials comparing gonadotropins and IUI with no treatment, two were cross-over trials providing no results for the first phase of treatment.[739] In a U.S. trial (average age 32 years, average duration of infertility 3.6 years), 77 pregnancies were observed among 231 couples (33%) receiving treatment with gonadotropins and IUI over 618 cycles (12%/cycle), compared to 23 pregnancies in 233 couples (10%) receiving intracervical insemination over 706 cycles (3%/cycle); pregnancy rates per couple were 18% for treatment with insemination alone and 19% for gonadotropins and IUI.[738] A Dutch trial (average age 33 years, average duration of infertility 2 years) observed 29 pregnancies among 127 couples (23%) receiving gonadotropins and IUI over 676 cycles (4%/cycle), compared to 34 in 126 couples (27%) managed expectantly over 737 cycles (5%/cycle).[740]

The differing results of the two trials emphasize again the influence of the duration of infertility on outcomes achieved with treatment for unexplained infertility. In the U.S. trial, involving couples infertile for an average of 3.6 years, fecundability in those receiving treatment with gonadotropins and IUI (12%/cycle) was 9% higher than in couples receiving intracervical insemination (3%/cycle), and only 10% of couples in the latter group conceived. In the Dutch trial, involving couples with an average of 2 years of infertility and a better prognosis for achieving pregnancy without treatment,[718] fecundability of those receiving gonadotropins and IUI (4%/cycle) was no better than in couples managed expectantly (5%/cycle), and 27% of couples receiving no treatment conceived. Together, the results of the two trials indicate that treatment with gonadotropins and IUI has little benefit when the prognosis is reasonably good, and modest benefit when the prognosis is poor (one additional pregnancy for every 11 treatment cycles).

The results of treatment with gonadotropins and IUI for unexplained infertility raise two clinically relevant questions. The first concerns what benefits treatment with gonadotropins and IUI might have in couples first treated with clomiphene and IUI and failing to conceive. The only data addressing the question directly comes from the “FASTT” trial described above, in which 50 pregnancies were observed among 169 couples (30%) receiving treatment with gonadotropins and IUI over 439 cycles (11%/cycle) after failing to conceive over three cycles of treatment with clomiphene and IUI.[735] Although cycle fecundability (11%/cycle) was slightly higher than was achieved with clomiphene and IUI in the same population (9.5%/cycle), the difference is not clinically important, especially when considering the greater costs, complexity, and risks associated with use of gonadotropins. Consistent with that view, a 2002 systematic review of trials comparing outcomes of treatment with clomiphene/IUI and gonadotropins/IUI concluded that evidence is insignificaent to suggest that either treatment is superior.[741] The second question relates to whether success with clomiphene and IUI depends on multifollicular development, and there are no reliable data that address the question directly.

A number of studies have examined the efficacy of various adjuvant treatments in couples receiving treatment with gonadotropins and IUI for unexplained infertility. The available evidence indicates that whereas pre-treatment with a GnRH agonist does not improve outcomes,[742] adding a GnRH antagonist to the treatment regimen can (OR=1.6, CI=1.1-2.3).[743]

In summary, treatment with gonadotropins and IUI is modestly effective treatment for couples with longer durations of unexplained infertility (>3years). Treatment with gonadotropins and IUI is reasonable to

consider for couples who fail to conceive during treatment with clomiphene and IUI and when clomiphene treatment fails to stimulate multiple follicular development, especially when IVF is not a viable option.

Assisted Reproductive Technology

Observations in ART cycles frequently provide insight into the possible causes of a couple's unexplained infertility because the procedures involved address or eliminate many of the unknown variables. Sperm and oocytes will be combined effectively. Fertilization and early embryonic development can be observed directly, and embryo transfer ensures that embryos will reach the endometrial cavity. Although the chromosomal composition of embryos and endometrial receptivity may seem like the only factors remaining, the list of unknowns is, in truth, much longer.

Although hundreds of studies of ART outcomes have been published, the large majority involve comparisons between two different treatment protocols; few have compared ART with no treatment or a different treatment such as gonadotropins and IUI,[744,745] and none has been limited to couples with unexplained infertility. Excluding trials comparing IVF with GIFT,[746] which are no longer relevant, and one comparing immediate IVF to IVF after various other treatments, leaves only a single multicenter trial, in which 139 couples were randomly assigned to receive immediate IVF (within 6 weeks) or 3 months of expectant management.[747] In that trial, the average patient age was 33 years and the average duration of infertility was 4.8 years. Among the 51 couples with unexplained infertility (37%), clinical pregnancies were observed in 12/24 (50%) couples receiving immediate IVF and in 3/27 (11%) receiving expectant management, yielding a large difference of 39% per couple or 46% per cycle.[747] In the 2007 U.S. national summary of ART outcomes, the overall live birth rate per cycle start for couples with unexplained infertility (all ages) was 31.8%.[34] Evidence from three relevant trials suggest that intracytoplasmic sperm injection (ICSI) does not significantly improve IVF outcomes, compared to conventional fertilization, although the studies were not limited to couples with unexplained infertility.[748,749] and [750]

In summary, IVF is clearly the most effective treatment for couples with unexplained infertility, regardless whether it is the first or the last treatment.

efficacy of Treatments for Unexplained Infertility

Treatment	*Approximate Cycle Fecundability*
No treatment	2-4%
IUI	2-4%
Clomiphene	2-4%
Gonadotropins	5-7%

Clomiphene/IUI	5-10%
Gonadotropins/IUI	7-10%
IVF	25-45%

SUMMARY

Overall, the treatment effects of treatments for unexplained infertility other than IVF are relatively small. In many cases, treatment may only hasten pregnancy for couples who would ultimately conceive on their own, given time. Careful counseling is essential and must take into account the couple's age, the duration of infertility, and the outcome of any previous pregnancies; before treatment is recommended, an ovarian reserve test also is prudent.[141] Couples who choose treatment should be informed thoroughly about the relative costs, risks, prognoses, and logistical challenges associated with different treatments so that they may select the one that best meets their needs and preferences. Partners can have differing levels of concern about their infertility and tolerance for risk and uncertainty.[751] Together, the medical evidence and shared decision-making determine the choice of management.[752]

Adoption

With proper evaluation and treatment, the majority of couples evaluated for infertility will achieve pregnancy. For those who fail simpler specific treatments, ART and adoption are both realistic options. Couples considering adoption have a wide range of choices including social agency adoptions, private adoptions, and international adoptions. In some states, private adoption is not legal, but where it is, private adoption can be an effective, more rapid alternative to adoption through a social agency. In most cases, the biologic mother has the opportunity to know the adopting parents and may reconsider her decision and reclaim her child for a time before the adoption is finalized. Those who prefer anonymity or who wish to avoid such potentially devastating disappointments likely will make a different choice. Couples interested in adoption should be referred to those knowledgeable about adoption laws in individual states and all of the available options.

All references are available online at: http://www.clinicalgynendoandinfertility.com

References

1. Practice Committee of the American Society for Reproductive Medicine, Definitions of infertility and recurrent pregnancy loss, *Fertil Steril* 90(Suppl 5):S60, 2008.
http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18485348

2. Wang X, Chen C, Wang L, Chen D, Guang W, French J, Conception, early pregnancy loss, and time to clinical pregnancy: a population-based prospective study, *Fertil Steril* 79:577, 2003.
http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12620443

3. Gnoth C, Godehardt D, Godehardt E, Frank-Herrmann P, Freundl G, Time to pregnancy: results of the German prospective study and impact on the management of infertility, *Hum Reprod* 18:1959, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12923157

4. Hamilton BE, Martin JA, Ventura SJ, Births: preliminary data for 2007, *Natl Vital Stat Rep* 57:1, 2009.

5. Martin JA, Hamilton BE, Sutton PD, Ventura SJ, Menacker F, Kirmeyer S, Munson ML, Births: final data for 2005, *Natl Vital Stat Rep* 56:1, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18277471

6. Ventura SJ, Martin JA, Curtin SC, Mathews TJ, Report of final natality statistics, 1996, *Mon Vital Stat Rep* 46:1, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9666678

7. Ventura SJ, Hamilton BE, Sutton PD, Revised birth and fertility rates for the United States, 2000 and 2001, *Natl Vital Stat Rep* 51:1, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12608649

8. Bachu A, O'Connell M, Fertility of american women: June 2000, in *Current Population Reports*. U.S. Census Bureau: Washington, DC., 2001

9. Dye JL, Fertility of American women: 2006. Population characteristics, in *Current Population Reports*. U.S. Census Bureau: Washington, D.C., 2008

10. Norton AJ, Miller L, United States Bureau of the Census, Marriage, divorce, and remarriage in the 1990's. U.S. Census Bureau: Washington, D.C., 1992

11. Kreider R, Fields J, *Number, timing, and duration of marriages and divorces, 1996*. U.S. Dept. of Commerce Economics and Statistics Administration, U.S. Census Bureau: Washington, D.C., 2002

12. National Center for Health Statistics (U.S.), *Vital statistics of the United States: marriage and divorce for 1989 to 1995*, U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, National Center for Health Statistics: Hyattsville, Md. Washington, D.C., 1997

13. National Center for Health Statistics (U.S.), Advance report of final marriage statistics, 1989 and 1990, *MVSR* 43, 1995

14. Martin JA, Hamilton BE, Sutton PD, Ventura SJ, Menacker F, Munson ML, Births: final data for 2002, *Natl Vital Stat Rep* 52:1, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14717305

15. Matthews TJ, Hamilton BE, Mean age of mother, 1970-2000, *Natl Vital Stat Rep* 51, 2002.

http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12564162

16. Martin JA, Hamilton BE, Ventura SJ, Menacker F, Park MM, Births: final data for 2000, *Natl Vital Stat Rep* 50, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11876093

17. Broekmans FJ, Soules MR, Fauser BC, Ovarian aging: mechanisms and clinical consequences, *Endocr Rev* 30:465, 2009. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19589949

18. Abma JC, Chandra A, Mosher WD, Peterson LS, Piccinino LJ, Fertility, family planning, and women's health: new data from the 1995 National Survey of Family Growth, *Vital Health Stat 23*:1, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9201902

19. Chandra A, Stephen EH, Impaired fecundity in the United States: 1982-1995, *Fam Plann Perspect* 30:34, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9494814

20. Stephen EH, Chandra A, Declining estimates of infertility in the United States: 1982-2002, *Fertil Steril* 86:516, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16952500

21. Boivin J, Bunting L, Collins JA, Nygren KG, International estimates of infertility prevalence and treatment-seeking: potential need and demand for infertility medical care, *Hum Reprod* 22:1506, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17376819

22. Stephen EH, Chandra A, Use of infertility services in the United States: 1995, *Fam Plann Perspect* 32:132, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10894259

23. Chandra A, Stephen EH, Infertility service use among U.S. women: 1995 and 2002, *Fertil Steril* 93:725, 2010. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19100531

24. Vahratian A, Utilization of fertility-related services in the United States, *Fertil Steril* 90:1317, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18295210

25. Menken J, Trussell J, Larsen U, Age and infertility, *Science* 233:1389, 1986. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3755843

26. Tietze C, Reproductive span and rate of reproduction among Hutterite women, *Fertil Steril* 8:89, 1957. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/13405050

27. Maroulis GB, Effect of aging on fertility and pregnancy, *Seminars Reprod Endocrinol* 9:165, 1991

28. van Noord-Zaadstra BM, Looman CW, Alsbach H, Habbena JDF, te Velde ER, Karbaat J, Delaying childbearing: effect of age on fecundity and outcome of pregnancy, *Br Med J* 302:1361, 1991. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2059713

29. Schwartz D, Mayaux MJ, Female fecundity as a function of age: results of artificial insemination in 2193 nulliparous women with azoospermic husbands. Federation CECOS, *New Engl J Med* 306:404, 1982. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7057832

30. Virro MS, Shewchuk AB, Pregnancy outcome in 242 conceptions after artificial insemination with donor sperm and effects of maternal age on the prognosis for successful pregnancy, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 148:518, 1984. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6702911

31. Shenfield F, Doyle P, Valentine A, Steele SJ, Tan S-L, Effects of age, gravidity and male infertility status on cumulative conception rates following artificial insemination with cryopreserved donor semen: analysis of 2998 cycles of treatment in one centre over 10 years, *Hum Reprod* 8:60, 1993. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8458928

32. Hull MG, Fleming CF, Hughes AO, McDermott A, The age-related decline in female fecundity: a quantitative controlled study of implanting capacity and survival of individual embryos after in vitro fertilization, *Fertil Steril* 65:783, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8654639

33. Ziebe S, Loft A, Petersen JH, Andersen AG, Lindenberg S, Petersen K, Andersen AN, Embryo quality and developmental potential is compromised by age, *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 80:169, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11167214

34. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 2007 assisted reproductive technology success rates. National summary and fertility clinic reports. Atlanta, GA., 2009.

35. Stein ZA, A woman's age: childbearing and child rearing, *Am J Epidemiol* 121:327, 1985. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3893099

36. Hassold T, Chiu D, Maternal age-specific rates of numerical chromosome abnormalities with special reference to trisomy, *Hum Genet* 70:11, 1985. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3997148

37. Warburton D, Kline J, Stein Z, Strobino B, Cytogenetic abnormalities in spontaneous abortions of recognized conceptions, in *Perinatal Genetics: Diagnosis and Treatment*, I.H. Porter, Editor. Academic Press: New York, 1986

38. Gosden RG, Maternal age: a major factor affecting the prospects and outcome of pregnancy, *Ann N Y*

Acad Sci 442:45, 1985. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3860048

39. Wilcox AJ, Weiberg CR, O'Connor JF, Baird DD, Schlatterer JP, Canfield RE, Armstrong EG, Nisula BC, Incidence of early loss of pregnancy, *New Engl J Med* 319:189, 1988. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3393170

40. Zinaman MJ, Clegg ED, Brown CC, O'Connor J, Selevan SG, Estimates of human fertility and pregnancy loss, *Fertil Steril* 65:503, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8774277

41. Warburton D, Reproductive loss: how much is preventable?, *New Engl J Med* 316:158, 1987. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3796687

42. Block E, Quantitative morphological investigations of the follicular system in women, *Acta Anat* 14:108, 1952. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14932631

43. Block E, A quantitative morphological investigation of the follicular system in newborn female infants, *Acta Anat (Basel)* 17:201, 1953. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/13050278

44. Baker TG, A quantitative and cytological study of germ cells in human ovaries, *Proc Roy Soc Lond* 158:417, 1963. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14070052

45. Vaskivuo TE, Anttonen M, Herva R, Billig H, Dorland M, te Velde ER, Stenback F, Heikinheimo M, Tapanainen JS, Survival of human ovarian follicles from fetal to adult life: apoptosis, apoptosis-related proteins, and transcription factor GATA-4, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 86:3421, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11443219

46. Markstrom E, Svensson E, Shao R, Svanberg B, Billig H, Survival factors regulating ovarian apoptosis—dependence on follicle differentiation, *Reproduction* 123:23, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11869183

47. te Velde ER, Pearson PL, The variability of female reproductive ageing, *Hum Reprod Update* 8:141, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12099629

48. Richardson SJ, Senikas V, Nelson JF, Follicular depletion during the menopausal transition: evidence for accelerated loss and ultimate exhaustion, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 65:1231, 1987. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3119654

49. Faddy MJ, Gosden RG, A model conforming the decline in follicle numbers to the age of menopause in women, *Hum Reprod* 11:1484, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8671489

50. Battaglia DE, Goodwin P, Klein NA, Soules MR, Influence of maternal age on meiotic spindle assembly in oocytes from naturally cycling women, *Hum Reprod* 11:2217, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8943533

51. Gougeon A, Echochard R, Thalabard JC, Age-related changes of the population of human ovarian follicles: increase in the disappearance rate of non-growing and early growing follicles in aging women, *Biol Reprod* 50:653, 1994. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8167237

52. Coxworth JE, Hawkes K, Ovarian follicle loss in humans and mice: lessons from statistical model comparison, *Hum Reprod*, Epub May 26, 2010. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20504871

53. Gougeon A, Chainy GB, Morphometric studies of small follicles in ovaries of women at different ages, *J Reprod Fertil* 81:433, 1987. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3430463

54. Faddy MJ, Gosden RG, Gougeon A, Richardson SJ, Nelson JF, Accelerated disappearance of ovarian follicles in mid-life: implications for forecasting menopause, *Hum Reprod* 7:1342, 1992. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1291557

55. Kirkwood TB, Ovarian ageing and the general biology of senescence, *Maturitas* 30:105, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9871904

56. Leidy LE, Godfrey LR, Sutherland MR, Is follicular atresia biphasic?, *Fertil Steril* 70:851, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9806566

57. Cant MA, Johnstone RA, Reproductive conflict and the separation of reproductive generations in humans, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 105:5332, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18378891

58. Tilly JL, Telfer EE, Purification of germline stem cells from adult mammalian ovaries: a step closer towards control of the female biological clock?, *Mol Hum Reprod* 15:393, 2009. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19509111

59. Faddy MJ, Follicle dynamics during ovarian ageing, *Mol Cell Endocrinol* 163:43, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10963872

60. Hansen KR, Knowlton NS, Thyer AC, Charleston JS, Soules MR, Klein NA, A new model of reproductive aging: the decline in ovarian non-growing follicle number from birth to menopause, *Hum Reprod* 23:699, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18192670

61. Da Silva-Buttkus P, Marcelli G, Franks S, Stark J, Hardy K, Inferring biological mechanisms from spatial analysis: prediction of a local inhibitor in the ovary, *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 106:456, 2009. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19122142

62. Nilsson E, Rogers N, Skinner MK, Actions of anti-Mullerian hormone on the ovarian transcriptome to inhibit primordial to primary follicle transition, *Reproduction* 134:209, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17660231

63. Adhikari D, Liu K, Molecular mechanisms underlying the activation of mammalian primordial follicles, *Endocr Rev* 30:438, 2009. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19589950

64. Klein NA, Battaglia DE, Fujimoto VY, Davis GS, Bremmer WJ, Soules MR, Reproductive aging: accelerated ovarian follicular development associated with a monotropic follicle-stimulating hormone rise in normal older women, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 81:1038, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8772573

65. Burger HG, Dudley EC, Hopper JL, Groome N, Guthrie JR, Green A, Dennerstein L, Prospectively measured levels of serum follicle-stimulating hormone, estradiol, and the dimeric inhibins during the menopausal transition in a population-based cohort of women, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 84:4025, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10566644

66. Wise PM, Smith MJ, Dubal DB, Wilson ME, Rau SW, Cashion AB, Bottner M, Rosewell KL, Neuroendocrine modulation and repercussions of female reproductive aging, *Recent Prog Horm Res* 57:235, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12017546

67. Bellino FL, Wise PM, Nonhuman primate models of menopause workshop, *Biol Reprod* 68:10, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12493689

68. Rehman HU, Masson EA, Neuroendocrinology of female aging, *Gend Med* 2:41, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16115597

69. Yin W, Gore AC, Neuroendocrine control of reproductive aging: roles of GnRH neurons, *Reproduction* 131:403, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16514184

70. Nozaki M, Mitsunaga F, Shimizu K, Reproductive senescence in female Japanese monkeys (Macaca fuscata): age- and season-related changes in hypothalamic-pituitary ovarian functions and fecundity rates, *Biol Reprod* 52:1250, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7632833

71. van Look PF, Lothian H, Hunter WM, Michie EA, Baird DT, Hypothalamic-pituitary-ovarian function in

perimenopausal women, *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)* 7:13, 1977. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/328187

72. Weiss G, Skurnick JH, Goldsmith LT, Santoro NF, Park SJ, Menopause and hypothalamic-pituitary sensitivity to estrogen, *JAMA* 292:2991, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15613667

73. Gill S, Sharpless JL, Rado K, Hall JE, Evidence that GnRH decreases with gonadal steroid feedback but increases with age in postmenopausal women, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 87:2290, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11994378

74. Hall JE, Lavoie HB, Marsh EE, Martin KA, Decrease in gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) pulse frequency with aging in postmenopausal women, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 85:1794, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10843154

75. Rossmanith WG, Gonadotropin secretion during aging in women: review article, *Exp Gerontol* 30:369, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7556515

76. Kwekkeboom DJ, de Jong FH, van Hemert AM, Vandenbroucke JP, Valkenburg HA, Lamberts SW, Serum gonadotropins and alpha-subunit decline in aging normal postmenopausal women, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 70:944, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1690750

77. de Koning CH, Popp-Snijders C, Schoemaker J, Lambalk CB, Elevated FSH concentrations in imminent ovarian failure are associated with higher FSH and LH pulse amplitude and response to GnRH, *Hum Reprod* 15:1452, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10875849

78. Matt DW, Kauma SW, Pincus SM, Veldhuis JD, Evans WS, Characteristics of luteinizing hormone secretion in younger versus older premenopausal women, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 178:504, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9539517

79. Klein NA, Battaglia DE, Clifton DK, Bremner WJ, Soules MR, The gonadotropin secretion pattern in normal women of advanced reproductive age in relation to the monotropic FSH rise, *J Soc Gynecol Invest* 3:27, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8796804

80. Reame NE, Kelche RP, Beitins IZ, Yu MY, Zawacki CM, Padmanabhan V, Age effects of follicle-stimulating hormone and pulsatile luteinizing hormone secretion across the menstrual cycle of premenopausal women, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 81:1512, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8636360

81. Randolph JF, Ginsburg KA, Leach RE, Blacker CM, Moghissi KS, Diamond MP, Reame NE, Elevated early follicular gonadotropin levels in women with unexplained infertility do not provide evidence for disordered gonadotropin-releasing hormone secretion as assessed by luteinizing hormone pulse characteristics, *Fertil Steril* 80:320, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12909494

82. Eshkol A, Lunenfeld B, Insler V, The effect of sex steroids on pituitary responsiveness to gonadotropin releasing hormone, *J Steroid Biochem* 6:1061, 1975. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1100906

83. Fujimoto VY, Klein NA, Battaglia DE, Bremner WJ, Soules MR, The anterior pituitary response to a gonadotropin-releasing hormone challenge test in normal older reproductive-age women, *Fertil Steril* 65:539, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8774283

84. Klein NA, Battaglia DE, Miller PB, Branigan EF, Giudice LC, Soules MR, Ovarian follicular development and the follicular fluid hormones and growth factors in normal women of advanced reproductive age, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 81:1946, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8626862

85. Hofmann GE, Danforth DR, Seifer DB, Inhibin-B: the physiologic basis of the clomiphene citrate challenge test for ovarian reserve screening, *Fertil Steril* 69:474, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9531880

86. Welt CK, McNicholl DJ, Taylor AE, Hall JE, Female reproductive aging is marked by decreased secretion of dimeric inhibin, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 84:105, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9920069

87. Seifer DB, Scott RT Jr, Bergh PA, Abrogast LK, Friedman CI, Mack CK, Danforth DR, Women with declining ovarian reserve may demonstrate a decrease in day 3 serum inhibin B before a rise in day 3 follicle-stimulating hormone, *Fertil Steril* 72:63, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10428149

88. Klein NA, Houmard BS, Hansen KR, Woodruff TK, Sluss PM, Bremner WJ, Soules MR, Age-related analysis of inhibin A, inhibin B, and activin a relative to the intercycle monotropic follicle-stimulating hormone rise in normal ovulatory women, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 89:2977, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15181087

89. Hale GE, Zhao X, Hughes CL, Burger HG, Robertson DM, Fraser IS, Endocrine features of menstrual cycles in middle and late reproductive age and the menopausal transition classified according to the Staging of Reproductive Aging Workshop (STRAW) staging system, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 92:3060, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17550960

90. Knauff EA, Eijkemans MJ, Lambalk CB, ten Kate-Booij MJ, Hoek A, Beerendonk CC, Laven JS, Goverde AJ, Broekmans FJ, Themmen AP, de Jong FH, Fauser BC, Anti-Mullerian hormone, inhibin B, and antral follicle count in young women with ovarian failure, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 94:786, 2009. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19066296

91. Burger HG, Hale GE, Dennerstein L, Robertson DM, Cycle and hormone changes during perimenopause: the key role of ovarian function, *Menopause* 15:603, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18574431

92. Welt CK, Smith ZA, Pauler DK, Hall JE, Differential regulation of inhibin A and inhibin B by luteinizing hormone, follicle-stimulating hormone, and stage of follicle development, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 86:2531, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11397851

93. Burger HG, Dudley EC, Hopper JL, Shelley JM, Green A, Smith A, Dennerstein L, Morse C, The endocrinology of the menopausal transition: a cross-sectional study of a population-based sample, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 80:3537, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8530596

94. Burger HG, Groome NP, Robertson DM, Both inhibin A and B respond to exogenous follicle-stimulating hormone in the follicular phase of the human menstrual cycle, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 83:4167, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9814508

95. Landgren BM, Collins A, Csemiczky G, Burger HG, Baksheev L, Robertson DM, Menopause transition: Annual changes in serum hormonal patterns over the menstrual cycle in women during a nine-year period prior to menopause, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 89:2763, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15181055

96. Seifer DB, Gardiner AC, Ferreira KA, Peluso JJ, Apoptosis as a function of ovarian reserve in women undergoing in vitro fertilization, *Fertil Steril* 66:593, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8816622

97. Santoro N, Brown JR, Adel T, Skurnick JH, Characterization of reproductive hormonal dynamics in the perimenopause, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 81:1495, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8636357

98. Shideler SE, DeVane GW, Kalra PS, Benirschke K, Lasley BL, Ovarian-pituitary hormone interactions during the perimenopause, *Maturitas* 11:331, 1989. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2515421

99. de Koning CH, McDonnell J, Themmen AP, de Jong FH, Homburg R, Lambalk CB, The endocrine and follicular growth dynamics throughout the menstrual cycle in women with consistently or variably elevated early follicular phase FSH compared with controls, *Hum Reprod* 23:1416, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18375407

100. Miro F, Parker SW, Aspinall LJ, Coley J, Perry PW, Ellis JE, Sequential classification of endocrine stages during reproductive aging in women: the FREEDOM study, *Menopause* 12:281, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15879917

101. Mersereau JE, Evans ML, Moore DH, Liu JH, Thomas MA, Rebar RW, Pennington E, Cedars MI, Luteal phase estrogen is decreased in regularly menstruating older women compared with a reference population of younger women, *Menopause* 15:482, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18202592

102. Pal L, Zhang K, Zeitlian G, Santoro N, Characterizing the reproductive hormone milieu in infertile women with diminshed ovarian reserve, *Fertil Steril* 93:1074, 2010. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19100532

103. Burger H, The menopausal transition—endocrinology, *J Sex Med* 5:2266, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18624962

104. Treloar AE, Boynton RE, Borghild GB, Brown BW, Variation of the human menstrual cycle through reproductive life, *Int J Fertil* 12:77, 1967. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/5419031

105. Klein NA, Harper AJ, Houmard BS, Sluss PM, Soules MR, Is the short follicular phase in older women secondary to advanced or accelerated dominant follicle development?, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 87:5746, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12466381

106. Hansen KR, Thyer AC, Sluss PM, Bremner WJ, Soules MR, Klein NA, Reproductive ageing and ovarian function: is the early follicular phase FSH rise necessary to maintain adequate secretory function in older ovulatory women?, *Hum Reprod* 20:89, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15550499

107. van Zonneveld P, Scheffer GJ, Broekmans FJ, Blankenstein MA, de Jong FH, Looman CW, Habbema JD, te Velde ER, Do cycle disturbances explain the age-related decline of female fertility? Cycle characteristics of women aged over 40 years compared with a reference population of young women, *Hum Reprod* 18:495, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12615813

108. Beemsterboer SN, Homburg R, Gorter NA, Schats R, Hompes PG, Lambalk CB, The paradox of declining fertility but increasing twinning rates with advancing maternal age, *Hum Reprod* 21:1531, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16497698

109. Lenton EA, Landgren BM, Sexton L, Normal variation in the length of the luteal phase of the menstrual cycle: identification of the short luteal phase, *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 91:685, 1984. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6743610

110. Miro F, Aspinall LJ, The onset of the initial rise in follicle-stimulating hormone during the human menstrual cycle, *Hum Reprod* 20:96, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15471927

111. Hoekstra C, Zhao ZZ, Lambalk CB, Willemsen G, Martin NG, Boomsma DI, Montgomery GW, Dizygotic twinning, *Hum Reprod Update* 14:37, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18024802

112. Vollman RF, The menstrual cycle, in *Major Problems in Obstetrics and Gynecology*, E. Friedman, Editor. W.B. Saunders Co.: Philadelphia, 1977

113. Soules MR, Sherman S, Parrott E, Rebar R, Santoro N, Utian W, Woods N, Executive summary: Stages of Reproductive Aging Workshop (STRAW), *Fertil Steril* 76:874, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11704104

114. den Tonkelaar I, te Velde ER, Looman CW, Menstrual cycle length preceding menopause in relation to age at menopause, *Maturitas* 29:115, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9651900

115. Weinstein M, Gorrindo T, Riley A, Mormino J, Niedfeldt J, Singer B, Rodriguez G, Simon J, Pincus S, Timing of menopause and patterns of menstrual bleeding, *Am J Epidemiol* 158:782, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14561668

116. Treloar AE, Menstrual cyclicity and the pre-menopause, *Maturitas* 3:249, 1981. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7334935

117. den Tonkelaar I, te Velde ER, Looman CWN, Menstrual cycle length preceding menopause in relation to age at menopause, *Maturitas* 29:115, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9651900

118. Lisabeth L, Harlow S, Qaqish B, A new statistical approach demonstrated menstrual patterns during the menopausal transition did not vary by age at menopause, *J Clin Epidemiol* 57:484, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15196619

119. Broekmans FJ, Faddy MJ, Scheffer G, te Velde ER, Antral follicle counts are related to age at natural fertility loss and age at menopause, *Menopause* 11:607, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15545788

120. Magursky V, Mesko M, Sokolik L, Age at the menopause and onset of the climacteric in women of Martin District, Czechoslovkia. Statistical survey and some biological and social correlations, *Int J Fertil* 20:17, 1975. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/4380

121. Bengtsson C, Lindquist O, Redvall L, Menstrual status and menopausal age of middle-aged Swedish women. A population study of women in Goteborg 1968-69 and 1974 75, *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 60:269, 1981. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7270096

122. Hagstad A, Johansson S, Wilhelmsson C, Janson PO, Gynaecology of middle-aged women—menstrual and reproductive histories, *Maturitas* 7:99, 1985. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/4033452

123. Luoto R, Kaprio J, Uutela A, Age at natural menopause and sociodemographic status in Finland, *Am J Epidemiol* 139:64, 1994. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8296776

124. van Noord PA, Dubas JS, Dorland M, Boersma H, te Velde E, Age at natural menopause in a population-based screening cohort: the role of menarche, fecundity, and lifestyle factors, *Fertil Steril* 68:95, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9207591

125. de Vries E, den Tonkelaar I, van Noord PA, van der Schouw YT, te Velde ER, Peeters PH, Oral contraceptive use in relation to age at menopause in the DOM cohort, *Hum Reprod* 16:1657, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11473959

126. Lawlor DA, Ebrahim S, Smith GD, The association of socioeconomic position across the life course and age at menopause: the British Women's Heart and Health Study, *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 110:1078, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14664879

127. Cramer DW, Xu H, Harlow BL, Family history as a predictor of early menopause, *Fertil Steril* 64:740, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7672145

128. van Noord PAH, Dubas JS, Dorland M, Boersma H, te Velde E, Age at natural menopause in a population-based screening cohort: the role of menarche, fecundity, and lifestyle factors, *Fertil Steril* 68:95, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9207591

129. Torgerson DJ, Avenell A, Russell IT, Reid DM, Factors associated with onset of menopause in women aged 45-49, *Maturitas* 19:83, 1994. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7968648

130. Snieder H, MacGregor AJ, Spector TD, Genes control the cessation of a woman's reproductive life: a twin study of hysterectomy and age at menopause, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 83:1875, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9626112

131. Treloar SA, Do KA, Martin NG, Genetic influences on the age at menopause, *Lancet* 352:1084, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9798581

132. de Bruin JP, Bovenhuis H, van Noord PA, Pearson PL, van Arendonk JA, te Velde ER, Kuurman WW, Dorland M, The role of genetic factors in age at natural menopause, *Hum Reprod* 16:2014, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11527915

133. Thomas F, Renaud F, Benefice E, de Meeus T, Guegan JF, International variability of ages at menarche and menopause: patterns and main determinants, *Hum Biol* 73:271, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11446429

134. Parazzini F, Determinants of age at menopause in women attending menopause clinics in Italy, *Maturitas* 56:280, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17069999

135. Soares SR, Melo MA, Cigarette smoking and reproductive function, *Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol* 20:281, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18460944

136. van Asselt KM, Kok HS, Pearson PL, Dubas JS, Peeters PH, Te Velde ER, van Noord PA, Heritability of menopausal age in mothers and daughters, *Fertil Steril* 82:1348, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15533358

137. Murabito JM, Yang Q, Fox C, Wilson PW, Cupples LA, Heritability of age at natural menopause in the Framingham Heart Study, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 90:3427, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15769979

138. Torgerson DJ, Thomas RE, Reid DM, Mothers and daughters menopausal ages: is there a link?, *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 74:63, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9243205

139. Tibiletti MG, Testa G, Vegetti W, Alagna F, Taborelli M, Dalpra L, Bolis PF, Crosignani PG, The idiopathic forms of premature menopause and early menopause show the same genetic pattern, *Hum Reprod* 14:2731, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10548611

140. Vegetti W, Marozzi A, Manfredini E, Testa G, Alagna F, Nicolosi A, Caliari I, Taborelli M, Tibiletti MG, Dalpra L, Crosignani PG, Premature ovarian failure, *Mol Cell Endocrinol* 161:53, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10773392

141. Nikolaou D, Templeton A, Early ovarian ageing: a hypothesis: Detection and clinical relevance, *Hum Reprod* 18:1137, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12773436

142. Farhi J, Homburg R, Ferber A, Orvieto R, Ben Rafael Z, Nonresponse to ovarian stimulation in normogonadotrophic, normogonadal women: a clinical sign of impending onset of ovarian failure pre-empting the rise in basal follicle stimulating hormone levels, *Hum Reprod* 12:241, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9070703

143. de Boer EJ, den Tonkelaar I, te Velde ER, Burger CW, Klip H, van Leeuwen FE, A low number of retrieved oocytes at in vitro fertilization treatment is predictive of early menopause, *Fertil Steril* 77:978, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12009354

144. Lawson R, El-Toukhy T, Kassab A, Taylor A, Braude P, Parsons J, Seed P, Poor response to ovulation induction is a stronger predictor of early menopause than elevated basal FSH: a life table analysis, *Hum Reprod* 18:527, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12615819

145. Kok HS, van Asselt KM, van der Schouw YT, Peeters PH, Wijmenga C, Genetic studies to identify

genes underlying menopausal age, *Hum Reprod Update* 11:483, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16024548

146. Skillern A, Rajkovic A, Recent developments in identifying genetic determinants of premature ovarian failure, *Sex Dev* 2:228, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18987497

147. Knauff EA, Franke L, van Es MA, van den Berg LH, van der Schouw YT, Laven JS, Lambalk CB, Hoek A, Goverde AJ, Christin- Maitre S, Hsueh AJ, Wijmenga C, Fauser BC, Genome-wide association study in premature ovarian failure patients suggests ADAMTS19 as a possible candidate gene, *Hum Reprod* 24:2372, 2009. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19508998

148. Laissue P, Lakhal B, Benayoun BA, Dipietromaria A, Braham R, Elghezal H, Philibert P, Saad A, Sultan C, Fellous M, Veitia RA, Functional evidence implicating FOXL2 in non-syndromic premature ovarian failure and in the regulation of the transcription factor OSR2, *J Med Genet* 46:455, 2009. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19429596

149. Kevenaar ME, Themmen AP, Rivadeneira F, Uitterlinden AG, Laven JS, van Schoor NM, Lips P, Pols HA, Visser JA, A polymorphism in the AMH type II receptor gene is associated with age at menopause in interaction with parity, *Hum Reprod* 22:2382, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17636279

150. Jacobs SL, Metzger DA, Dodson WC, Haney AF, Effect of age on response to human menopausal gonadotropin stimulation, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 71:1525, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2121777

151. Piltonen T, Koivunen R, Ruokonen A, Tapanainen JS, Ovarian age-related responsiveness to human chorionic gonadotropin, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 88:3327, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12843183

152. Kuliev A, Cieslak J, Verlinsky Y, Frequency and distribution of chromosome abnormalities in human oocytes, *Cytogenet Genome Res* 111:193, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16192694

153. Hunt PA, Hassold TJ, Human female meiosis: what makes a good egg go bad?, *Trends Genet* 24:86, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18192063

154. Pellestor F, Anahory T, Hamamah S, Effect of maternal age on the frequency of cytogenetic abnormalities in human oocytes, *Cytogenet Genome Res* 111:206, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16192696

155. Pellestor F, Andreo B, Arnal F, Humeau C, Demaille J, Maternal aging and chromosomal abnormalities: new data drawn from in vitro unfertilized human oocytes, *Hum Genet* 112:195, 2003.

http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12522562

156. Pellestor F, Andreo B, Anahory T, Hamamah S, The occurrence of aneuploidy in human: lessons from the cytogenetic studies of human oocytes, *Eur J Med Genet* 49:103, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16530707

157. Angell R, First-meiotic-division nondisjunction in human oocytes, *Am J Hum Genet* 61:23, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9245981

158. Angell R, Mechanism of chromosome nondisjunction in human oocytes, *Prog Clin Biol Res* 393:13, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8545446

159. Kuliev A, Cieslak J, Ilkevitch Y, Verlinsky Y, Chromosomal abnormalities in a series of 6,733 human oocytes in preimplantation diagnosis for age-related aneuploidies, *Reprod Biomed Online* 6:54, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12626143

160. Lamb NE, Feingold E, Savage A, Avramopoulos D, Freeman S, Gu Y, Hallberg A, Hersey J, Karadima G, Pettay D, Saker D, Shen J, Taft L, Mikkelsen M, Petersen MB, Hassold T, Sherman SL, Characterization of susceptible chiasma configurations that increase the risk for maternal nondisjunction of chromosome 21, *Hum Mol Genet* 6:1391, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9285774

161. Lamb NE, Freeman SB, Savage-Austin A, Pettay D, Taft L, Hersey J, Gu Y, Shen J, Saker D, May KM, Avramopoulos D, Petersen MB, Hallberg A, Mikkelsen M, Hassold TJ, Sherman SL, Susceptible chiasmate configurations of chromosome 21 predispose to non-disjunction in both maternal meiosis I and meiosis II, *Nat Genet* 14:400, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8944019

162. Nasmyth K, Disseminating the genome: joining, resolving, and separating sister chromatids during mitosis and meiosis, *Annu Rev Genet* 35:673, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11700297

163. Michaelis C, Ciosk R, Nasmyth K, Cohesins: chromosomal proteins that prevent premature separation of sister chromatids, *Cell* 91:35, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9335333

164. Nicklas BJ, Toth MJ, Goldberg AP, Poehlman ET, Racial differences in plasma leptin concentrations in obese postmenopausal women, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 82:315, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8989280

165. Nicklas RB, How cells get the right chromosomes, *Science* 275:632, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9005842

166. Nasmyth K, Peters JM, Uhlmann F, Splitting the chromosome: cutting the ties that bind sister chromatids, *Science* 288:1379, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10827941

167. Mahmood R, Brierley CH, Faed MJ, Mills JA, Delhanty JD, Mechanisms of maternal aneuploidy: FISH analysis of oocytes and polar bodies in patients undergoing assisted conception, *Hum Genet* 106:620, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10942110

168. Sandalinas M, Marquez C, Munne S, Spectral karyotyping of fresh, non-inseminated oocytes, *Mol Hum Reprod* 8:580, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12029077

169. Volarcik K, Sheean L, Goldfarb J, Woods L, Abdul-Karim FW, Hunt P, The meiotic competence of in-vitro matured human oocytes is influenced by donor age: evidence that folliculogenesis is compromised in the reproductively aged ovary, *Hum Reprod* 13:154, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9512249

170. Nagele F, O'Connor H, Davies A, Badawy A, Mohamed H, Magos A, 2500 Outpatient diagnostic hysteroscopies, *Obstet Gynecol* 88:87, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8684769

171. Day Baird D, Dunson DB, Hill MC, Cousins D, Schectman JM, High cumulative incidence of uterine leiomyoma in black and white women: ultrasound evidence, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 188:100, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12548202

172. DeWaay DJ, Syrop CH, Nygaard IE, Davis WA, Van Voorhis BJ, Natural history of uterine polyps and leiomyomata, *Obstet Gynecol* 100:3, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12100797

173. Donnez J, Jadoul P, What are the implications of myomas on fertility? A need for a debate?, *Hum Reprod* 17:1424, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12042254

174. Pritts EA, Fibroids and infertility: a systematic review of the evidence, *Obstet Gynecol Survey* 56:483, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11496160

175. Varasteh NN, Neuwirth RS, Levin B, Keltz MD, Pregnancy rates after hysteroscopic polypectomy and myomectomy in infertile women, *Obstet Gynecol* 94:168, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10432121

176. Mastrominas M, Pistofidis GA, Dimitropoulos K, Fertility outcome after outpatient hysteroscopic removal of endometrial polyps and submucous fibroids, *J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc* 3: S29, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9074176

177. Noci I, Borri P, Chieffi O, Scarselli G, Biagiotti R, Moncini D, Paglierani M, Taddei G, I. Aging of the human endometrium: a basic morphological and immunohistochemical study, *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 63:181, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8903775

178. Yaron Y, Botchan A, Amit A, Kogosowski A, Yovel I, Lessing JB, Endometrial receptivity: the age-related decline in pregnancy rates and the effect of ovarian function, *Fertil Steril* 60:314, 1993. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8339830

179. Meldrum DR, Female reproductive aging—ovarian and uterine factors, *Fertil Steril* 59:1, 1993. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8419194

180. Pellicer A, Simon C, Remohi J, Effects of aging on the female reproductive system, *Hum Reprod* 10 (Suppl 2):77, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8745304

181. Sauer MV, Paulson RJ, Lobo RA, Pregnancy in women 50 or more years of age: outcomes of 22 consecutively established pregnancies from oocyte donation, *Fertil Steril* 64:11, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7789544

182. Levi AJ, Drews MR, Bergh PA, Miller BT, Scott RT Jr, Controlled ovarian hyperstimulation does not adversely affect endometrial receptivity in in vitro fertilization cycles, *Fertil Steril* 76:670, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11591397

183. Abdalla HI, Burton G, Kirkland A, Johnson MR, Leonard T, Brooks AA, Studd JW, Age, pregnancy and miscarriage: uterine versus ovarian factors, *Hum Reprod* 8:1512, 1993. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8253944

184. Kidd SA, Eskenazi B, Wyrobek AJ, Effects of male age on semen quality and fertility: a review of the literature, *Fertil Steril* 75:237, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11172821

185. Nankin HR, Fertility in aging men, *Maturitas* 7:259, 1985. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/4079824

186. Bujan L, Mieusset R, Mondinat C, Mansat A, Pontonnier F, Sperm morphology in fertile men and its age related variation, *Andrologia* 20:121, 1988. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3389538

187. Rolf C, Behre HM, Nieschlag E, Reproductive parameters of older compared to younger men of infertile couples, *Int J Androl* 19:135, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8876262

188. Chia SE, Lim ST, Tay SK, Factors associated with male infertility: a case-control study of 218 infertile and 240 fertile men, *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 107:55, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10645862

189. Tennekoon KH, Karunanayake EH, Serum FSH, LH, and testosterone concentrations in presumably fertile men: effect of age, *Int J Fertil* 38:108, 1993. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8097499

190. Vermeulen A, Kaufman JM, Ageing of the hypothalamo-pituitary-testicular axis in men, *Horm Res* 43:25, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7721258

191. Hassan MA, Killick SR, Effect of male age on fertility: evidence for the decline in male fertility with increasing age, *Fertil Steril* 79(Suppl 3):1520, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12801554

192. Faber BM, Mercan R, Hamacher P, Muasher SJ, Toner JP, The impact of an egg donor's age and her prior fertility on recipient pregnancy outcome, *Fertil Steril* 68:370, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9240273

193. Dunson DB, Colombo B, Baird DD, Changes with age in the level and duration of fertility in the menstrual cycle, *Hum Reprod* 17:1399, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11980771

194. Egozcue J, Blanco J, Anton E, Egozcue S, Sarrate Z, Vidal F, Genetic analysis of sperm and implications of severe male infertility —a review, *Placenta* 24(Suppl 2):S62, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14559032

195. Slama R, Werwatz A, Boutou O, Ducot B, Spira A, Hardle W, Does male age affect the risk of spontaneous abortion? An approach using semiparametric regression, *Am J Epidemiol* 157:815, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12727675

196. Zumoff B, Strain GW, Kream J, O'Connor J, Rosenfeld RS, Levin J, Fukushima DK, Age variation of the 24-hour mean plasma concentrations of androgens, estrogens, and gonadotropins in normal adult men, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 54:534, 1982. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6799539

197. Veldhuis JD, Recent insights into neuroendocrine mechanisms of aging of the human male hypothalamic-pituitary-gonadal axis, *J Androl* 20:1, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10100468

198. Hermann M, Untergasser G, Rumpold H, Berger P, Aging of the male reproductive system, *Exp Gerontol* 35:1267, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11113607

199. Muasher SJ, Oehninger S, Simonetti S, Matta J, Ellis LM, Liu HC, Jones GS, Rosenwaks Z, The value

of basal and/or stimulated serum gonadotropin levels in prediction of stimulation response and in vitro fertilization outcome, *Fertil Steril* 50:298, 1988. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3135206

200. Scott RT, Toner JP, Muasher SJ, Oehninger S, Robinson S, Rosenwaks Z, Follicle-stimulating hormone levels on cycle day 3 are predictive of in vitro fertilization outcome, *Fertil Steril* 51:651, 1989. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2494082

201. Toner JP, Philput CB, Jones GS, Muasher SJ, Basal follicle-stimulating hormone level is a better predictor of in vitro fertilization performance than age, *Fertil Steril* 55:784, 1991. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1901282

202. Pearlstone AC, Fournet N, Gambone JC, Pang SC, Buyalos RP, Ovulation induction in women age 40 and older: the importance of basal follicle-stimulating hormone level and chronological age, *Fertil Steril* 58:674, 1992. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1426308

203. Scott RT Jr, Hofmann GE, Prognostic assessment of ovarian reserve, *Fertil Steril* 63:1, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7805895

204. Bukman A, Heineman MJ, Ovarian reserve testing and the use of prognostic models in patients with subfertility, *Hum Reprod Update* 7:581, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11727867

205. Barroso G, Oehninger S, Monzo A, Kolm P, Gibbons WE, Muasher SJ, High FSH:LH ratio and low LH levels in basal cycle day 3: impact on follicular development and IVF outcome, *J Assist Reprod Genet* 18:499, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11665665

206. Broekmans FJ, Kwee J, Hendriks DJ, Mol BW, Lambalk CB, A systematic review of tests predicting ovarian reserve and IVF outcome, *Hum Reprod Update* 12:685, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16891297

207. Scott RT Jr, Elkind-Hirsch KE, Styne-Gross A, Miller KA, Frattarelli JL, The predictive value for in vitro fertility delivery rates is greatly impacted by the method used to select the threshold between normal and elevated basal follicle-stimulating hormone, *Fertil Steril* 89:868, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17603049

208. Roberts JE, Spandorfer S, Fasouliotis SJ, Kashyap S, Rosenwaks Z, Taking a basal follicle-stimulating hormone history is essential before initiating in vitro fertilization, *Fertil Steril* 83:37, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15652884

209. Abdalla H, Thum MY, Repeated testing of basal FSH levels has no predictive value for IVF outcome in women with elevated basal FSH, *Hum Reprod* 21:171, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16155077

210. Scott RT Jr, Hofmann GE, Oehninger S, Muasher SJ, Intercycle variability of day 3 follicle-stimulating hormone levels and its effect on stimulation quality in in vitro fertilization, *Fertil Steril* 54:297, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2116330

211. Hazout A, Bouchard P, Seifer DB, Aussage P, Junca AM, Cohen-Bacrie P, Serum antimullerian hormone/mullerian-inhibiting substance appears to be a more discriminatory marker of assisted reproductive technology outcome than follicle-stimulating hormone, inhibin B, or estradiol, *Fertil Steril* 82:1323, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15533354

212. Eldar-Geva T, Ben-Chetrit A, Spitz IM, Rabinowitz R, Markowitz E, Mimoni T, Gal M, Zylber-Haran E, Margalioth EJ, Dynamic assays of inhib in B, anti-Mullerian hormone and estradiol following FSH stimulation and ovarian ultrasonography as predictors of IVF outcome, *Hum Reprod* 20:3178, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16113044

213. McIlveen M, Skull JD, Ledger WL, Evaluation of the utility of multiple endocrine and ultrasound measures of ovarian reserve in the prediction of cycle cancellation in a high risk IVF population, *Hum Reprod* 22:778, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17114197

214. Phophong P, Ranieri DM, Khadum I, Meo F, Serhal P, Basal 17beta-estradiol did not correlate with ovarian response and in vitro fertilization treatment outcome, *Fertil Steril* 74:1133, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11119739

215. Evers JL, Slaats P, Land JA, Dumoulin JC, Dunselman GA, Elevated levels of basal estradiol-17beta predict poor response in patients with normal basal levels of follicle stimulating hormone undergoing in vitro fertilization, *Fertil Steril* 69:1010, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9627285

216. Smotrich DB, Widra EA, Gindoff PR, Levy MJ, Hall JL, Stillman RJ, Prognostic value of day 3 estradiol on in vitro fertilization outcome, *Fertil Steril* 64:1136, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7589666

217. Licciardi FL, Liu HC, Rosenwaks Z, Day 3 estradiol serum concentrations as prognosticators of ovarian stimulation response and pregnancy outcome in patients undergoing in vitro fertilization, *Fertil Steril* 64:991, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7589648

218. Buyalos RP, Daneshmand S, Brzechffa PR, Basal estradiol and follicle-stimulating hormone predict fecundity in women of advanced reproductive age undergoing ovulation induction therapy, *Fertil Steril* 68:272, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9240255

219. Navot D, Rosenwaks Z, Margalioth EJ, Prognostic assessment of female fecundity, *Lancet* ii:645, 1987. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2887939

220. Yong PY, Baird DT, Thong KJ, McNeilly AS, Anderson RA, Prospective analysis of the relationships between the ovarian fol licle cohort and basal FSH concentration, the inhibin response to exogenous FSH and ovarian follicle number at different stages of the normal menstrual cycle and after pituitary down-regulation, *Hum Reprod* 18:35, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12525438

221. Yanushpolsky EH, Hurwitz S, Tikh E, Racowsky C, Predictive usefulness of cycle day 10 follicle-stimulating hormone level in a clomiphene citrate challenge test for in vitro fertilization outcome in women younger than 40 years of age, *Fertil Steril* 80:111, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12849811

222. Csemiczky G, Harlin J, Fried G, Predictive power of clomiphene citrate challenge test for failure of in vitro fertilization treatment, *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 81:954, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12366487

223. Kwee J, Schats R, McDonnell J, Lambalk CB, Schoemaker J, Intercycle variability of ovarian reserve tests: results of a prospective randomized study, *Hum Reprod* 19:590, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14998957

224. Hannoun A, Abu Musa A, Awwad J, Kaspar H, Khalil A, Clomiphene citrate challenge test: cycle to cycle variability of cycle day 10 follicle stimulating hormone level, *Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol* 25:155, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9987578

225. Hendriks DJ, Broekmans FJ, Bancsi LF, de Jong FH, Looman CW, Te Velde ER, Repeated clomiphene citrate challenge testing in the prediction of outcome in IVF: a comparison with basal markers for ovarian reserve, *Hum Reprod* 20:163, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15471926

226. Hendriks DJ, Mol BW, Bancsi LF, te Velde ER, Broekmans FJ, The clomiphene citrate challenge test for the prediction of poor ovarian response and nonpregnancy in patients undergoing in vitro fertilization: a systematic review, *Fertil Steril* 86:807, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16962116

227. Hall JE, Welt CK, Cramer DW, Inhibin A and inhibin B reflect ovarian function in assisted reproduction but are less useful at predicting outcome, *Hum Reprod* 14:409, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10099988

228. Muttukrishna S, McGarrigle H, Wakim R, Khadum I, Ranieri DM, Serhal P, Antral follicle count, anti-mullerian hormone and inhibin B: predictors of ovarian response in assisted reproductive technology?, *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 112:1384, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16167941

229. Muttukrishna S, Suharjono H, McGarrigle H, Sathanandan M, Inhibin B and anti-Mullerian hormone: markers of ovarian response in IVF/ICSI patients?, *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 111:1248, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15521870

230. Balasch J, Creus M, Fabregues F, Carmona F, Casamitjana R, Ascaso C, Vanrell JA, Inhibin, follicle-stimulating hormone, and age as predictors of ovarian response in in vitro fertilization cycles stimulated with gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist-gonadotropin treatment, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 175:1226, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8942492

231. Seifer DB, MacLaughlin DT, Christian BP, Feng B, Shelden RM, Early follicular serum mullerian-inhibiting substance levels are associated with ovarian response during assisted reproductive technology cycles, *Fertil Steril* 77:468, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11872196

232. Creus M, Penarrubia J, Fabregues F, Vidal E, Carmona F, Casamitjana R, Vanrell JA, Balasch J, Day 3 serum inhibin B and FSH and age as predictors of assisted reproduction treatment outcome, *Hum Reprod* 15:2341, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11056129

233. Smeenk JM, Sweep FC, Zielhuis GA, Kremer JA, Thomas CM, Braat DD, Antimullerian hormone predicts ovarian responsiveness, but not embryo quality or pregnancy, after in vitro fertilization or intracyoplasmic sperm injection, *Fertil Steril* 87:223, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17081531

234. Vigier B, Tran D, Legeai L, Bezard J, Josso N, Origin of anti-Mullerian hormone in bovine freemartin fetuses, *J Reprod Fertil* 70:473, 1984. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6546587

235. Durlinger AL, Kramer P, Karels B, de Jong FH, Uilenbroek JT, Grootegoed JA, Themmen AP, Control of primordial fol licle recruitment by anti-Mullerian hormone in the mouse ovary, *Endocrinology* 140:5789, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10579345

236. Durlinger AL, Gruijters MJ, Kramer P, Karels B, Kumar TR, Matzuk MM, Rose UM, de Jong FH, Uilenbroek JT, Grootegoed JA, Themmen AP, Anti-Mullerian hormone attenuates the effects of FSH on follicle development in the mouse ovary, *Endocrinology* 142:4891, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11606457

237. Weenen C, Laven JS, Von Bergh AR, Cranfield M, Groome NP, Visser JA, Kramer P, Fauser BC, Themmen AP, Anti-Mullerian hormone expression pattern in the human ovary: potential implications for initial and cyclic follicle recruitment, *Mol Hum Reprod* 10:77, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14742691

238. Fanchin R, Schonauer LM, Righini C, Frydman N, Frydman R, Taieb J, Serum anti-Mullerian hormone dynamics during controlled ovarian hyperstimulation, *Hum Reprod* 18:328, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12571169

239. Catteau-Jonard S, Pigny P, Reyss AC, Decanter C, Poncelet E, Dewailly D, Changes in serum anti-

mullerian hormone level during low-dose recombinant follicular stimulating hormone therapy for anovulation in polycystic ovary syndrome, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 92:4138, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17698904

240. Kevenaar ME, Meerasahib MF, Kramer P, van de Lang-Born BM, de Jong FH, Groome NP, Themmen AP, Visser JA, Serum anti-mullerian hormone levels reflect the size of the primordial follicle pool in mice, *Endocrinology* 147:3228, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16556768

241. Sowers MR, Eyvazzadeh AD, McConnell D, Yosef M, Jannausch ML, Zhang D, Harlow S, Randolph JF Jr, Anti-mullerian hormone and inhibin B in the definition of ovarian aging and the menopause transition, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 93:3478, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18593767

242. van Rooij IA, Tonkelaar I, Broekmans FJ, Looman CW, Scheffer GJ, de Jong FH, Themmen AP, te Velde ER, Anti-mullerian hormone is a promising predictor for the occurrence of the menopausal transition, *Menopause* 11:601, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15545787

243. van Rooij IA, Broekmans FJ, Scheffer GJ, Looman CW, Habbema JD, de Jong FH, Fauser BJ, Themmen AP, te Velde ER, Serum antimullerian hormone levels best reflect the reproductive decline with age in normal women with proven fertility: a longitudinal study, *Fertil Steril* 83:979, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15820810

244. de Vet A, Laven JS, de Jong FH, Themmen AP, Fauser BC, Antimullerian hormone serum levels: a putative marker for ovarian aging, *Fertil Steril* 77:357, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11821097

245. Fanchin R, Taieb J, Lozano DH, Ducot B, Frydman R, Bouyer J, High reproducibility of serum anti-Mullerian hormone measurements suggests a multi-staged follicular secretion and strengthens its role in the assessment of ovarian follicular status, *Hum Reprod* 20:923, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15640257

246. Tsepelidis S, Devreker F, Demeestere I, Flahaut A, Gervy C, Englert Y, Stable serum levels of anti-Mullerian hormone during the menstrual cycle: a prospective study in normo-ovulatory women, *Hum Reprod* 22:1837, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17485437

247. Hehenkamp WJ, Looman CW, Themmen AP, de Jong FH, Te Velde ER, Broekmans FJ, Anti-Mullerian hormone levels in the spontaneous menstrual cycle do not show substantial fluctuation, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 91:4057, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16804046

248. Freour T, Mirallie S, Bach-Ngohou K, Denis M, Barriere P, Masson D, Measurement of serum anti-Mullerian hormone by Beckman Coulter ELISA and DSL ELISA: comparison and relevance in assisted reproduction technology (ART), *Clin Chim Acta* 375:162, 2007.

http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16860302

249. Dorgan JF, Spittle CS, Egleston BL, Shaw CM, Kahle LL, Brinton LA, Assay reproducibility and within-person variation of Mullerian inhibiting substance, *Fertil Steril* 94:301, 2010. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19409547

250. van Rooij IA, Broekmans FJ, te Velde ER, Fauser BC, Bancsi LF, de Jong FH, Themmen AP, Serum anti-Mullerian hormone levels: a novel measure of ovarian reserve, *Hum Reprod* 17:3065, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12456604

251. Silberstein T, MacLaughlin DT, Shai I, Trimarchi JR, Lambert- Messerlian G, Seifer DB, Keefe DL, Blazar AS, Mullerian inhibiting substance levels at the time of HCG administration in IVF cycles predict both ovarian reserve and embryo morphology, *Hum Reprod* 21:159, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16123085

252. Ebner T, Sommergruber M, Moser M, Shebl O, Schreier-Lechner E, Tews G, Basal level of anti-Mullerian hormone is associated with oocyte quality in stimulated cycles, *Hum Reprod* 21:2022, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16679324

253. Ficicioglu C, Kutlu T, Baglam E, Bakacak Z, Early follicular antimullerian hormone as an indicator of ovarian reserve, *Fertil Steril* 85:592, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16500324

254. Gnoth C, Schuring AN, Friol K, Tigges J, Mallmann P, Godehardt E, Relevance of anti-Mullerian hormone measurement in a routine IVF program, *Hum Reprod* 23:1359, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18387961

255. Penarrubia J, Fabregues F, Manau D, Creus M, Casals G, Casamitjana R, Carmona F, Vanrell JA, Balasch J, Basal and stimulation day 5 anti-Mullerian hormone serum concentrations as predictors of ovarian response and pregnancy in assisted reproductive technology cycles stimulated with gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist gonadotropin treatment, *Hum Reprod* 20:915, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15665015

256. Elgindy EA, El-Haieg DO, El-Sebaey A, Anti-Mullerian hormone: correlation of early follicular, ovulatory and midluteal levels with ovarian response and cycle outcome in intracytoplasmic sperm injection patients, *Fertil Steril* 89:1670, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17658520

257. Gougeon A, Regulation of ovarian follicular development in primates: facts and hypotheses, *Endocr Rev* 17:121, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8706629

258. Pache TD, Wladimiroff JW, de Jong FH, Hop WC, Fauser BC, Growth patterns of nondominant ovarian

follicles during the normal menstrual cycle, *Fertil Steril* 54:638, 1990.
http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2209884

259. Ruess ML, Kline J, Santos R, Levin B, Timor-Tritsch I, Age and the ovarian follicle pool assessed with transvaginal ultrasonography, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 174:624, 1996.
http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8623796

260. Scheffer GJ, Broekmans FJ, Dorland M, Habbema JD, Looman CW, te Velde ER, Antral follicle counts by transvaginal ultrasonography are related to age in women with proven natural fertility, *Fertil Steril* 72:845, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10560988

261. Meldrum DR, Chetkowski RJ, Steingold KA, Randle D, Transvaginal ultrasound scanning of ovarian follicles, *Fertil Steril* 42:803, 1984. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6386532

262. Bancsi LF, Broekmans FJ, Looman CW, Habbema JD, te Velde ER, Impact of repeated antral follicle counts on the prediction of poor ovarian response in women undergoing in vitro fertilization, *Fertil Steril* 81:35, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14711542

263. Hansen KR, Morris JL, Thyer AC, Soules MR, Reproductive aging and variability in the ovarian antral follicle count: application in the clinical setting, *Fertil Steril* 80:577, 2003.
http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12969701

264. Scheffer GJ, Broekmans FJ, Bancsi LF, Habbema JD, Looman CW, Te Velde ER, Quantitative transvaginal two- and three-dimensional sonography of the ovaries: reproducibility of antral follicle counts, *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol* 20:270, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12230451

265. Hendriks DJ, Mol BW, Bancsi LF, Te Velde ER, Broekmans FJ, Antral follicle count in the prediction of poor ovarian response and pregnancy after in vitro fertilization: a meta-analysis and comparison with basal follicle-stimulating hormone level, *Fertil Steril* 83:291, 2005.
http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15705365

266. Hirshfield AN, Rescue of atretic follicles in vitro and in vivo, *Biol Reprod* 40:181, 1989.
http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2923950

267. Bancsi LF, Broekmans FJ, Eijkemans MJ, de Jong FH, Habbema JD, te Velde ER, Predictors of poor ovarian response in in vitro fertilization: a prospective study comparing basal markers of ovarian reserve, *Fertil Steril* 77:328, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11821092

268. Frattarelli JL, Lauria-Costab DF, Miller BT, Bergh PA, Scott RT, Basal antral follicle number and mean ovarian diameter predict cycle cancellation and ovarian responsiveness in assisted reproductive technology

cycles, *Fertil Steril* 74:512, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10973648

269. Frattarelli JL, Levi AJ, Miller BT, Segars JH, A prospective assessment of the predictive value of basal antral follicles in in vitro fertilization cycles, *Fertil Steril* 80:350, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12909498

270. Chang MY, Chiang CH, Hsieh TT, Soong YK, Hsu KH, Use of the antral follicle count to predict the outcome of assisted reproductive technologies, *Fertil Steril* 69:505, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9531887

271. Ng EH, Tang OS, Ho PC, The significance of the number of antral follicles prior to stimulation in predicting ovarian responses in an IVF programme, *Hum Reprod* 15:1937, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10966990

272. Kupesic S, Kurjak A, Bjelos D, Vujisic S, Three-dimensional ultrasonographic ovarian measurements and in vitro fertilization outcome are related to age, *Fertil Steril* 79:190, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12524087

273. Lass A, Silye R, Abrams D-C, Krausz T, Hovatta O, Margara R, Winston RML, Follicular density in ovarian biopsy of infertile women: a novel method to assess ovarian reserve, *Hum Reprod* 12:1028, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9194660

274. Lass A, Skull J, McVeigh E, Margara R, Winston RM, Measurement of ovarian volume by transvaginal sonography before human menopausal gonadotrophin superovulation for in-vitro fertlization can predict poor response, *Hum Reprod* 12:294, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9070714

275. Jayaprakasan K, Campbell B, Hopkisson J, Clewes J, Johnson I, Raine-Fenning N, Establishing the intercycle variability of three-dimensional ultrasonographic predictors of ovarian reserve, *Fertil Steril* 90:2126, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18191843

276. Elter K, Sismanoglu A, Durmusoglu F, Intercycle variabilities of basal antral follicle count and ovarian volume in subfertile women and their relationship to reproductive aging: a prospective study, *Gynecol Endocrinol* 20:137, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16019352

277. Merce LT, Gomez B, Engels V, Bau S, Bajo JM, Intraobserver and interobserver reproducibility of ovarian volume, antral follicle count, and vascularity indices obtained with transvaginal 3-dimensional ultrasonography, power Doppler angiography, and the virtual organ computer-aided analysis imaging program, *J Ultrasound Med* 24:1279, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16123188

278. Jarvela IY, Sladkevicius P, Kelly S, Ojha K, Campbell S, Nargund G, Quantification of ovarian power

Doppler signal with three- dimensional ultrasonography to predict response during in vitro fertilization, *Obstet Gynecol* 102:816, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14551013

279. Schild RL, Knobloch C, Dorn C, Fimmers R, van der Ven H, Hansmann M, The role of ovarian volume in an in vitro fertilization programme as assessed by 3D ultrasound, *Arch Gynecol Obstet* 265:67, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11409477

280. Kwee J, Elting ME, Schats R, McDonnell J, Lambalk CB, Ovarian volume and antral follicle count for the prediction of low and hyper responders with in vitro fertilization, *Reprod Biol Endocrinol* 5:9, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17362511

281. Merce LT, Barco MJ, Bau S, Troyano JM, Prediction of ovarian response and IVF/ICSI outcome by three-dimensional ultrasonography and power Doppler angiography, *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 132:93, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17329008

282. Fanchin R, de Ziegler D, Olivennes F, Taieb J, Dzik A, Frydman R, Exogenous follicle stimulating hormone ovarian reserve test (EFORT): a simple and reliable screening test for detecting 'poor responders' in in-vitro fertilization, *Hum Reprod* 9:1607, 1994. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7836508

283. Seifer DB, Lambert-Messerlian G, Hogan JW, Gardiner AC, Blazar AS, Berk CA, Day 3 serum inhibin-B is predictive of assisted reproductive technologies outcome, *Fertil Steril* 67:110, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8986693

284. Corson SL, Gutmann J, Batzer FR, Wallace H, Klein N, Soules MR, Inhibin-B as a test of ovarian reserve for infertile women, *Hum Reprod* 14:2818, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10548629

285. Dzik A, Lambert-Messerlian G, Izzo VM, Soares JB, Pinotti JA, Seifer DB, Inhibin B response to EFORT is associated with the outcome of oocyte retrieval in the subsequent in vitro fertilization cycle, *Fertil Steril* 74:1114, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11119736

286. Kwee J, Elting MW, Schats R, Bezemer PD, Lambalk CB, Schoemaker J, Comparison of endocrine tests with respect to their predictive value on the outcome of ovarian hyperstimulation in IVF treatment: results of a prospective randomized study, *Hum Reprod* 18:1422, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12832366

287. Winslow KL, Toner JP, Brzyski RG, Oehninger SC, Acosta AA, Muasher SJ, The gonadotropin-releasing hormone agonist stimulation test-a sensitive predictor of performance in the flare-up in vitro fertilization cycle, *Fertil Steril* 56:711, 1991. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1915947

288. Galtier-Dereure F, De Bouard V, Picto MC, Vergnes C, Humeau C, Bringer J, Hedon B, Ovarian

reserve test with the gonadotrophin-releasing hormone agonist buserelin: correlation with in-vitro fertilization outcome, *Hum Reprod* 11:1393, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8671473

289. Ranieri DM, Phophong P, Khadum I, Meo F, Davis C, Serhal P, Simultaneous evaluation of basal FSH and oestradiol response to GnRH analogue (F-G-test) allows effective drug regimen selection for IVF, *Hum Reprod* 16:673, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11278216

290. Verhagen TE, Hendriks DJ, Bancsi LF, Mol BW, Broekmans FJ, The accuracy of multivariate models predicting ovarian reserve and pregnancy after in vitro fertilization: a meta-analysis, *Hum Reprod Update* 14:95, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18292180

291. Harrison RF, Jacob S, Spillane H, Mallon E, Hennelly B, A prospective randomized clinical trial of differing starter doses of recombinant follicle-stimulating hormone (follitropin-beta) for first time in vitro fertilization and intracytoplasmic sperm injection treatment cycles, *Fertil Steril* 75:23, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11163812

292. Klinkert ER, Broekmans FJ, Looman CW, Habbema JD, te Velde ER, Expected poor responders on the basis of an antral follicle count do not benefit from a higher starting dose of gonadotrophins in IVF treatment: a randomized controlled trial, *Hum Reprod* 20: 611, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15591079

293. Popovic-Todorovic B, Loft A, Ziebe S, Andersen AN, Impact of recombinant FSH dose adjustments on ovarian response in the second treatment cycle with IVF or ICSI in “standard” patients treated with 150 IU/day during the first cycle, *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 83:842, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15315596

294. Tarlatzis BC, Zepiridis L, Grimbizis G, Bontis J, Clinical management of low ovarian response to stimulation for IVF: a systematic review, *Hum Reprod Update* 9:61, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12638782

295. Kyrou D, Kolibianakis EM, Venetis CA, Papanikolaou EG, Bontis J, Tarlatzis BC, How to improve the probability of pregnancy in poor responders undergoing in vitro fertilization: a systematic review and meta-analysis, *Fertil Steril* 91:749, 2009. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18639875

296. Barrenetxea G, Agirregoikoa JA, Jimenez MR, de Larruzea AL, Ganzabal T, Carbonero K, Ovarian response and pregnancy outcome in poor-responder women: a randomized controlled trial on the effect of luteinizing hormone supplementation on in vitro fertilization cycles, *Fertil Steril* 89:546, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17531989

297. van Rooij IA, de Jong E, Broekmans FJ, Looman CW, Habbema JD, te Velde ER, High follicle-stimulating hormone levels should not necessarily lead to the exclusion of subfertile patients from treatment,

Fertil Steril 81:1478, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15193462

298. Lashen H, Ledger W, Lopez-Bernal A, Barlow D, Poor responders to ovulation induction: is proceeding to in-vitro fertilization worth-while?, *Hum Reprod* 14:964, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10221228

299. Zhen XM, Qiao J, Li R, Wang LN, Liu P, The clinical analysis of poor ovarian response in in-vitro-fertilization embryo-transfer among Chinese couples, *J Assist Reprod Genet* 25:17, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18202912

300. Scott RT Jr, Leonardi MR, Hofmann GE, Illions EH, Neal GS, Navot D, A prospective evaluation of clomiphene citrate challenge test screening of the general infertility population, *Obstet Gynecol* 82:539, 1993. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8377979

301. Scott RT, Opsahl MS, Leonardi MR, Neall GS, Illions EH, Navot D, Life table analysis of pregnancy rates in a general infertility population relative to ovarian reserve and patient age, *Hum Reprod* 10:1706, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8582965

302. Leach RE, Moghissi KS, Randolph JF, Reame NE, Blacker CM, Ginsburg KA, Diamond MP, Intensive hormone monitoring in women with unexplained infertility: evidence for subtle abnormalities suggestive of diminished ovarian reserve, *Fertil Steril* 68:413, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9314906

303. Hofmann GE, Sosnowski J, Scott RT, Thie J, Efficacy of selection criteria for ovarian reserve screening using the clomiphene citrate challenge test in a tertiary fertility center population, *Fertil Steril* 66:49, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8752610

304. National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases, *Statistics related to overweight and obesity*. 2010; Available from: http://win.niddk.nih.gov/statistics/index.htm#overweight.

305. Practice Committee of the American Society for Reproductive Medicine, Obesity and reproduction, *Fertil Steril* 90(Suppl 5):S21, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19007633

306. Practice Committee of the American Society for Reproductive Medicine, Smoking and infertility, *Fertil Steril* 90(Suppl 5):S254, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19007641

307. Stillman RJ, Rosenberg MJ, Sachs BP, Smoking and reproduction, *Fertil Steril* 46:545, 1986. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3530822

308. Laurent SL, Thompson SJ, Addy C, Garrison CZ, Moore EE, An epidemiologic study of smoking and

primary infertility in women, *Fertil Steril* 57:565, 1992. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1740199

309. Hughes EG, Brennan BG, Does cigarette smoking impair natural or assisted fecundity?, *Fertil Steril* 66:679, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8893667

310. Augood C, Duckitt K, Templeton AA, Smoking and female infertility: a systematic review and meta-analysis, *Hum Reprod* 13:1532, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9688387

311. Hakim RB, Gray RH, Zacur H, Alcohol and caffeine consumption and decreased fertility, *Fertil Steril* 70:632, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9797089

312. Hull MG, North K, Taylor H, Farrow A, Ford WC, Delayed conception and active and passive smoking. The Avon Longitudinal Study of Pregnancy and Childhood Study Team, *Fertil Steril* 74:725, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11020514

313. Baird DD, Wilcox AJ, Cigarette smoking associated with delayed conception, *Jama* 253:2979, 1985. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3999259

314. Suonio S, Saarikoski S, Kauhanen O, Metsapelto A, Terho J, Vohlonen I, Smoking does affect fecundity, *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 34:89, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2303154

315. Howe G, Westhoff C, Vessey M, Yeates D, Effects of age, cigarette smoking, and other factors on fertility: findings in a large prospective study, *Br Med J (Clin Res Ed)* 290:1697, 1985. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3924219

316. Cooper GS, Baird DD, Hulka BS, Weinberg CR, Savitz DA, Hughes CL Jr, Follicle-stimulating hormone concentrations in relation to active and passive smoking, *Obstet Gynecol* 85:407, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7862381

317. El-Nemr A, Al-Shawaf T, Sabatini L, Wilson C, Lower AM, Grudzinskas JG, Effect of smoking on ovarian reserve and ovarian stimulation in in-vitro fertilization and embryo transfer, *Hum Reprod* 13:2192, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9756295

318. Sharara FI, Beatse SN, Leonardi MR, Navot D, Scott RT Jr, Cigarette smoking accelerates the development of diminished ovarian reserve as evidenced by the clomiphene citrate challenge test, *Fertil Steril* 62:257, 1994. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8034069

319. Rowland AS, Baird DD, Long S, Wegienka G, Harlow SD, Alavanja M, Sandler DP, Influence of medical conditions and lifestyle factors on the menstrual cycle, *Epidemiology* 13:668, 2002.

http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12410008

320. Zenzes MT, Wang P, Casper RF, Cigarette smoking may affect meiotic maturation of human oocytes, *Hum Reprod* 10:3213, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8822447

321. Zenzes MT, Reed TE, Wang P, Klein J, Cotinine, a major metabolite of nicotine, is detectable in follicular fluids of passive smokers in in vitro fertilization therapy, *Fertil Steril* 66:614, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8816626

322. Zenzes MT, Krishnan S, Krishnan B, Zhang H, Casper RF, Cadmium accumulation in follicular fluid of women in in vitro fertilization-embryo transfer is higher in smokers, *Fertil Steril* 64:599, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7641916

323. Zenzes MT, Bielecki R, Reed TE, Detection of benzo(a)pyrene diol epoxide-DNA adducts in sperm of men exposed to cigarette smoke, *Fertil Steril* 72:330, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10439006

324. Zenzes MT, Puy LA, Bielecki R, Reed TE, Detection of benzo[a] pyrene diol epoxide-DNA adducts in embryos from smoking couples: evidence for transmission by spermatozoa, *Mol Hum Reprod* 5:125, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10065867

325. Fiore MC, US public health service clinical practice guideline: treating tobacco use and dependence, *Respir Care* 45:1200, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11054899

326. Smith CG, Asch RH, Drug abuse and reproduction, *Fertil Steril* 48:355, 1987. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3305084

327. Mueller BA, Daling JR, Weiss NS, Moore DE, Recreational drug use and the risk of primary infertility, *Epidemiology* 1:195, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2081252

328. Bracken MB, Eskenazi B, Sachse K, McSharry J-E, Hellen-brand K, Leon-Summers L, Association of cocaine use with sperm concentration, motility, and morphology, *Fertil Steril* 53:315, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2298313

329. Grodstein F, Goldman MB, Cramer DW, Infertility in women and moderate alcohol use, *Am J Public Health* 84:1429, 1994. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8092366

330. Tolstrup JS, Kjaer SK, Holst C, Sharif H, Munk C, Osler M, Schmidt L, Andersen AM, Gronbaek M, Alcohol use as predictor for infertility in a representative population of Danish women, *Acta Obstet Gynecol*

Scand 82:744, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12848646

331. Greenlee AR, Arbuckle TE, Chyou PH, Risk factors for female infertility in an agricultural region, *Epidemiology* 14:429, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12843768

332. Nagy F, Pendergrass PB, Bowen DC, Yeager JC, A comparative study of cytological and physiological parameters of semen obtained from alcoholics and non-alcoholics, *Alcohol* 21:17, 1986. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3954827

333. Jensen TK, Hjollund NH, Henriksen TB, Scheike T, Kolstad H, Giwercman A, Ernst E, Bonde JP, Skakkebaek NE, Olsen J, Does moderate alcohol consumption affect fertility? Follow up study among couples planning first pregnancy, *Br Med J* 317:505, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9712595

334. Juhl M, Nyboe Andersen AM, Gronbaek M, Olsen J, Moderate alcohol consumption and waiting time to pregnancy, *Hum Reprod* 16:2705, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11726599

335. Klonoff-Cohen H, Lam-Kruglick P, Gonzalez C, Effects of maternal and paternal alcohol consumption on the success rates of in vitro fertilization and gamete intrafallopian transfer, *Fertil Steril* 79:330, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12568842

336. Bolumar F, Olsen J, Rebagliato M, Bisanti L, Caffeine intake and delayed conception: a European multicenter study on infertility and subfecundity. European Study Group on Infertility and Subfecundity, *Am J Epidemiol* 145:324, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9054236

337. Caan B, Quesenberry CP Jr, Coates AO, Differences in fertil ity associated with caffeinated beverage consumption, *Am J Public Health* 88:270, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9491020

338. Cnattingius S, Signorello LB, Anneren G, Clausson B, Ekbom A, Ljunger E, Blot WJ, McLaughlin JK, Petersson G, Rane A, Granath F, Caffeine intake and the risk of first-trimester spontaneous abortion, *New Engl J Med* 343:1839, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11117975

339. Hruska KS, Furth PA, Seifer DB, Sharara FI, Flaws JA, Environmental factors in infertility, *Clin Obstet Gynecol* 43:821, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11100299

340. Stevens VC, Some reproductive studies in the baboon, *Hum Reprod Update* 3:533, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9584943

341. Wilcox AJ, Weinberg CR, Baird DD, Timing of sexual intercourse in relation to ovulation—effects on the probability of conception, survival of the pregnancy, and sex of the baby, *New Engl J Med* 333:1517, 1995.

http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7477165

342. Guttmacher AF, Factors affecting normal expectancy of conception, *JAMA* 161:855, 1956. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/13319020

343. Evers JL, Female subfertility, *Lancet* 360:151, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12126838

344. Wilcox AJ, Weinberg CR, Baird DD, Post-ovulatory ageing of the human oocyte and embryo failure, *Hum Reprod* 13:394, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9557845

345. Dunson DB, Baird DD, Wilcox AJ, Weinberg CR, Day-specific probabilities of clinical pregnancy based on two studies with imperfect measures of ovulation, *Hum Reprod* 14:1835, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10402400

346. Miller PB, Soules MR, The usefulness of a urinary LH kit for ovulation prediction during menstrual cycles of normal women, *Obstet Gynecol* 87:13, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8532248

347. Nielsen MS, Barton SD, Hatasaka HH, Stanford JB, Comparison of several one-step home urinary luteinizing hormone detection test kits to OvuQuick, *Fertil Steril* 76:384, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11476792

348. Agarwal SK, Haney AF, Does recommending timed intercourse really help the infertile couple?, *Obstet Gynecol* 84:307, 1994. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8041552

349. Miller JH, Weinberg RK, Canino NL, Klein NA, Soules MR, The pattern of infertility diagnoses in women of advanced reproductive age, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 181:952, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10521760

350. Maheshwari A, Hamilton M, Bhattacharya S, Effect of female age on the diagnostic categories of infertility, *Hum Reprod* 23:538, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18308834

351. Snick HK, Snick TS, Evers JL, Collins JA, The spontaneous pregnancy prognosis in untreated subfertile couples: the Walcheren primary care study, *Hum Reprod* 12:1582, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9262301

352. Hull MG, Glazener CM, Kelly NJ, Conway DI, Foster PA, Hinton RA, Coulson C, Lambert PA, Watt EM, Desai KM, Population study of causes, treatment, and outcome of infertility, *Br Med J (Clin Res Ed)* 291:1693, 1985. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3935248

353. Collins JA, Burrows EA, Wilan AR, The prognosis for live birth among untreated infertile couples, *Fertil Steril* 64:22, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7789569

354. Bossuyt PM, Lijmer JG, Mol BW, Randomised comparisons of medical tests: sometimes invalid, not always efficient, *Lancet* 356:1844, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11117930

355. Sundstrom I, Ildgruben A, Hogberg U, Treatment-related and treatment-independent deliveries among infertile couples, a long-term follow-up, *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 76:238, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9093138

356. Eimers JM, te Velde ER, Gerritse R, Vogelzang ET, Looman CW, Habbema JD, The prediction of the chance to conceive in subfertile couples, *Fertil Steril* 61:44, 1994. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8293843

357. Bostofte E, Bagger P, Michael A, Stakemann G, Fertility prognosis for infertile couples, *Fertil Steril* 59:102, 1993. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8419195

358. Practice Committee of the American Society for Reproductive Medicine, Definitions of infertility and recurrent pregnancy loss, *Fertil Steril* 90(Suppl 5):S60, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19007647

359. Practice Committee of the American Society for Reproductive Medicine, Optimal evaluation of the infertile female, *Fertil Steril* 86(5Suppl):S264, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17055838

360. Stubblefield P, Monson R, Schoenbaum S, Wolfson CE, Cookson DJ, Ryan KJ, Fertility after induced abortion: a prospective follow-up study, *Obstet Gynecol* 62:186, 1984. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6694812

361. Frank P, McNamee R, Hannaford PC, Kay CR, Hirsch S, The effect of induced abortion on subsequent fertility, *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 100:575, 1993. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8334095

362. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, ACOG Committee Opinion. Number 325, December 2005. Update on carrier screening for cystic fibrosis, *Obstet Gynecol* 106:1465, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16319281

363. Slostad J, Stein QP, Flanagan JD, Hansen KA, Screening for mutations in the cystic fibrosis transmembrane regulator gene in an infertility clinic, *Fertil Steril* 88:1687, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17482604

364. American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists, ACOG Committee Opinion. Number 281, December 2002. Rubella vaccination, *Obstet Gynecol* 100:1417, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12468198

365. Marin M, Guris D, Chaves SS, Schmid S, Seward JF, Prevention of varicella: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP), *MMWR Recomm Rep* 56:1, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17585291

366. Workowski KA, Berman SM, Sexually transmitted diseases treatment guidelines, 2006, *MMWR Recomm Rep* 55:1, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16888612

367. Practice Committee of the American Society for Reproductive Medicine, 2008 Guidelines for gamete and embryo donation: a Practice Committee report, *Fertil Steril* 90(5 Suppl):S30, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19007645

368. Practice Committee of the American Society for Reproductive Medicine, Report on optimal evaluation of the infertile male, *Fertil Steril* 86(Suppl 5):S172, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17055823

369. Bates GW, Garza DE, Garza MM, Clinical manifestations of hormonal changes in the menstrual cycle, *Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am* 17:299, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2234745

370. Quagliarello J, Arny M, Inaccuracy of basal body temperature charts in predicting urinary luteinizing hormone surges, *Fertil Steril* 45:334, 1986. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3949032

371. Luciano AA, Peluso J, Koch E, Maier D, Kuslis S, Davison E, Temporal relationship and reliability of the clinical, hormonal, and ultrasonographic indices of ovulation in infertile women, *Obstet Gynecol* 75:412, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2406661

372. Abraham GE, Maroulis GB, Marshall JR, Evaluation of ovulation and corpus luteum function using measurements of plasma progesterone, *Obstet Gynecol* 44:522, 1974. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/4413313

373. Wathen NC, Perry L, Lilford RJ, Chard T, Interpretation of single progesterone measurement in diagnosis of anovulation and defective luteal phase: observations on analysis of the normal range, *Br Med J* 288:7, 1984. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6418326

374. Soules MR, McLachlan RI, Ek M, Dahl KD, Cohen NL, Bremmer WJ, Luteal phase deficiency: characterization of reproductive hormones over the menstrual cycle, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 69:804, 1989.

http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2506214

375. Soules MR, Clifton DK, Cohen NL, Bremner WJ, Steiner RA, Luteal phase deficiency: abnormal gonadotropin and progesterone secretion patterns, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 69:813, 1989. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2506215

376. Li TC, Lenton EA, Dockery P, Cooke ID, A comparison of some clinical and endocrinological features between cycles with normal and defective luteal phases in women with unexplained infertility, *Hum Reprod* 5:805, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2266153

377. Cooke ID, Morgan CA, Parry TE, Correlation of endometrial biopsy and plasma progesterone levels in infertile women, *J Obstet Gynaecol Br Comm* 79:647, 1972. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/5065083

378. Shepard MK, Senturia YD, Comparison of serum progesterone and endometrial biopsy for confirmation of ovulation and evaluation of luteal function, *Fertil Steril* 28:541, 1977. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/856637

379. Rosenfeld DL, Chudow S, Bronson RA, Diagnosis of luteal phase inadequacy, *Obstet Gynecol* 56:193, 1980. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7393508

380. Cumming DC, Honore LH, Scott JZ, Williams KP, The late luteal phase in infertile women: comparison of simultaneous endometrial biopsy and progesterone levels, *Fertil Steril* 43:715, 1985. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3996616

381. Li T-C, Lenton EA, Dockery P, Rogers AW, Cooke ID, The relation between daily salivary progesterone profile and endometrial development in the luteal phase of fertile and infertile women, *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 96:445, 1989. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2751958

382. Jordan J, Craig K, Clifton DK, Soules MJ, Luteal phase defect: the sensitivity and specificity of diagnostic methods in common use, *Fertil Steril* 62:54, 1994. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8005304

383. Hull MG, Savage PE, Bromham DR, Ismail AA, Morris AF, The value of a single serum progesterone measurement in the midluteal phase as a criterion of a potentially fertile cycle (“ovulation”) derived form treated and untreated conception cycles, *Fertil Steril* 37:355, 1982. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7060786

384. Ellinwood WE, Norman RL, Spies HG, Changing frequency of pulsatile luteinizing hormone and progesterone secretion during the luteal phase of the menstrual cycle of rhesus monkeys, *Biol Reprod* 31:714, 1984. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6509139

385. Filicori M, Butler JP, Crowley WF, Neuroendocrine regulation of the corpus luteum in the human: evidence for pulsatile progesterone secretion, *J Clin Invest* 73:1638, 1984. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6427277

386. McGovern PG, Myers ER, Silva S, Coutifaris C, Carson SA, Legro RS, Schlaff WD, Carr BR, Steinkampf MP, Giudice LC, Leppert PC, Diamond MP, Absence of secretory endometrium after false-positive home urine luteinizing hormone testing, *Fertil Steril* 82:1273, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15533341

387. Martinez AR, Bernardus RE, Vermeiden JP, Schoemaker J, Reliability of home urinary LH tests for timing of insemination: a consumer's study, *Hum Reprod* 7:751, 1992. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1500469

388. Martinez AR, Bernardus RE, Vermeiden JP, Schoemaker J, Time schedules of intrauterine insemination after urinary luteinizing hormone surge detection and pregnancy results, *Gynecol Endocrinol* 8:1, 1994. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8059611

389. Meyer WR, Smith PM, Clark MR, Cusmano LL, Fritz MA, Therapeutic cup insemination with cryopreserved donor sperm: prognostic value of cervical mucus score at insemination and the number of motile sperm in mucus at 24 hours, *Fertil Steril* 66:435, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8751744

390. Jones GS, Some newer aspects of the management of infertility, *JAMA* 1411:1123, 1949. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15394678

391. Jones GS, The luteal phase defect, *Fertil Steril* 27:351, 1976. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1269800

392. Hertig AT, Rock J, Adams EC, A description of 34 human ova within the first 17 days of development, *Am J Anat* 98:435, 1956. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/13362122

393. Navot RW, Scott RT, Doresch K, Veeck LL, Liu HC, Rosenwaks Z, The window of embryo transfer and the efficiency of human conception *in vitro*, *Fertil Steril* 55:114, 1991. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1986951

394. Bergh PA, Navot D, The impact of embryonic development and endometrial maturity on the timing of implantation, *Fertil Steril* 58:537, 1992. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1521649

395. Fritz MA, Hess DL, Patton PE, Influence of corpus luteum age on the steroidogenic response to

exogenous human chorionic gonadotropin in normal cycling women, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 167:709, 1992. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1530028

396. Lessey BA, Fritz MA, Defective luteal function, in *Estrogen and Progestogens in Clinical Practice*, I.S. Fraser, et al, Editors. Churchill Livingstone:London, 1998

397. Tay PY, Lenton EA, The optimum time for exogenous human chorionic gonadotropin to rescue the corpus luteum, *J Assist Reprod Genet* 16:495, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10530405

398. Wilcox AJ, Baird DD, Weinberg CR, Time of implantation of the conceptus and loss of pregnancy, *New Engl J Med* 340:1796, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10362823

399. Noyes RW, Hertig AW, Rock J, Dating the endometrial biopsy, *Fertil Steril* 1:3, 1950. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1155504

400. Shoupe D, Mishell DR Jr, Lacarra M, Lobo R, Horenstein J, d'Ablaing G, Moyer D, Correlation of endometrial maturation with four methods of estimating day of ovulation, *Obstet Gynecol* 73:88, 1989. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2642330

401. Noyes RW, O HJ, Accuracy of endometrial dating: correlation of endometrial dating with basal body temperature and menses, *Fertil Steril* 4:504, 1953. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/13107761

402. Andrews WC, Luteal phase defects, *Fertil Steril* 32:501, 1979. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/387452

403. Duggan MA, Brashert P, Ostor A, Scurry J, Billson V, Kneafsey P, Difrancesco L, The accuracy and interobserver reproducibility of endometrial dating, *Pathology* 33:292, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11523927

404. Aksel S, Sporadic and recurrent luteal phase defects in cyclic women: comparison with normal cycles, *Fertil Steril* 33:372, 1980. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6767629

405. Wentz AC, Kossoy L, Parker RA, The impact of luteal phase inadequacy in an infertile population, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 162:937, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2327464

406. Li TC, Dockery P, Cooke ID, Endometrial development in the luteal phase of women with various types of infertility: comparison with women of normal fertility, *Hum Reprod* 6:325, 1991. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1955535

407. Balasch J, Fabreques F, Creus M, Vanrell JA, The usefulness of endometrial biopsy for luteal phase evaluation in infertility, *Hum Reprod* 7:973, 1992. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1430139

408. Peters AJ, Lloyd RP, Coulam CP, Prevalence of out-of-phase endometrial biopsy specimens, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 166:1738, 1992. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1615982

409. Batista MC, Cartledge TP, Merino MJ, Axiotis C, Platia MP, Merriam GR, Loriaux DL, Nieman LK, Midluteal phase endometrial biopsy does not accurately predict luteal function, *Fertil Steril* 59:294, 1993. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8425621

410. Davis OK, Berkeley AS, Naus GJ, Cholst IN, Freedman KS, The incidence of luteal phase defect in normal, fertile women, determined by serial endometrial biopsies, *Fertil Steril* 51:582, 1989. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2924928

411. Johannisson E, Parker RA, Landgren BM, Diczfalusy E, Morphometric analysis of the human endometrium in relation to peripheral hormone levels, *Fertil Steril* 38:564, 1982. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7128842

412. Munster K, Schmidt L, Helm P, Length and variation in the menstrual cycle-a cross-sectional study from a Danish county, *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 99:422, 1992. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1622917

413. Guermandi E, Vegetti W, Bianchi MM, Uglietti A, Ragni G, Crosignani P, Reliability of ovulation tests in infertile women, *Obstet Gynecol* 97:92, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11152915

414. Lenton EA, Landgren B, Sexton L, Harper R, Normal variation in the length of the follicular phase of the menstrual cycle: effect of chronological age, *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 91:681, 1984. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6743609

415. Scott RT, Snyder RR, Strickland DM, Tyburski CC, Bagnall JA, Reed KR, Adair CA, Hensley SB, The effect of interobserver variation in dating endometrial histology on the diagnosis of luteal phase defects, *Fertil Steril* 50:888, 1988. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3203751

416. Gibson M, Badger GJ, Byrn F, Lee KR, Korson R, Trainer TD, Error in histologic dating of secretory endometrium: variance component analysis, *Fertil Steril* 56:242, 1991. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2070853

417. Scott RT, Snyder RR, Bagnall JW, Reed KD, Adair CF, Hensley SD, Evaluation of the impact of intraobserver variability on endometrial dating and the diagnosis of luteal phase defects, *Fertil Steril* 60:652, 1993. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8405519

418. Smith S, Hosid S, Scott L, Endometrial biopsy dating. Interobserver variation and its impact on clinical practice, *J Reprod Med* 40:1, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7722968

419. Murray MJ, Meyer WR, Zaino RJ, Lessey BA, Novotny DB, Ireland I, Fritz MA, A critical reanalysis of the accuracy, reproducibility, and clinical utility of histologic endometrial dating: a systematic study of the secretory phase in normally cycling, fertile women, *Fertil Steril* 81:1333, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15136099

420. Coutifaris C, Myers ER, Guzick DS, Diamond MP, Carson SA, Legro RS, McGovern PG, Schlaff WD, Carr BR, Steinkampf MP, Silva S, Vogel DL, Leppert PC, Histological dating of timed endometrial biopsy tissue is not related to fertility status, *Fertil Steril* 82:1264, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15533340

421. Usadi RS, Groll JM, Lessey BA, Lininger RA, Zaino RJ, Fritz MA, Young SL, Endometrial development and function in experimentally induced luteal phase deficiency, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 93:4058, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18647810

422. Groll JM, Usadi RS, Lessey BA, Lininger R, Young SL, Fritz MA, Effects of variations in serum estradiol concentrations on secretory endometrial development and function in experimentally induced cycles in normal women, *Fertil Steril* 92:2058, 2009. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19608171

423. Young SL, Lessey BA, Progesterone function in human endometrium: clinical perspectives, *Seminars Reprod Med* 28:5, 2010. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20104424

424. Talbi S, Hamilton AE, Vo KC, Tulac S, Overgaard MT, Dosiou C, Le Shay N, Nezhat CN, Kempson R, Lessey BA, Nayak NR, Giudice LC, Molecular phenotyping of human endometrium distinguishes menstrual cycle phases and underlying biological processes in normo-ovulatory women, *Endocrinology* 147:1097, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16306079

425. Lessey BA, Endometrial integrins and the establishment of uterine receptivity, *Hum Reprod* 13 Suppl 3:247, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9755427

426. Lindhard A, Bentin-Ley U, Ravn V, Islin H, Hviid T, Rex S, Bangsboll S, Sorensen S, Biochemical evaluation of endometrial function at the time of implantation, *Fertil Steril* 78:221, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12137855

427. Apparao KB, Murray MJ, Fritz MA, Meyer WR, Chambers AF, Truong PR, Lessey BA, Osteopontin and its receptor alphavbeta(3) integrin are coexpressed in the human endometrium during the menstrual cycle but regulated differentially, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 86:4991, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11600576

428. Carson DD, Lagow E, Thathiah A, Al-Shami R, Farach-Carson MC, Vernon M, Yuan L, Fritz MA, Lessey B, Changes in gene expression during the early to mid-luteal (receptive phase) transition in human endometrium detected by high-density microarray screening, *Mol Hum Reprod* 8:871, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12200466

429. Allan G, Campen C, Hodgen G, Williams R, Charnock-Jones DS, Wan J, Erlander M, Palmer S, Identification of genes with differential regulation in primate endometrium during the proliferative and secretory phases of the cycle, *Endocr Res* 29:53, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12665318

430. Kao LC, Germeyer A, Tulac S, Lobo S, Yang JP, Taylor RN, Osteen K, Lessey BA, Giudice LC, Expression profiling of endometrium from women with endometriosis reveals candidate genes for disease-based implantation failure and infertility, *Endocrinology* 144:2870, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12810542

431. Genbacev OD, Prakobphol A, Foulk RA, Krtolica AR, Ilic D, Singer MS, Yang ZQ, Kiessling LL, Rosen SD, Fisher SJ, Trophoblast L-selectin-mediated adhesion at the maternal-fetal interface, *Science* 299:405, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12532021

432. de Crespigny LC, O'Herlihy C, Robinson HP, Ultrasonic observation of the mechanism of human ovulation, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 139:636, 1981. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7211967

433. Ecochard R, Marret H, Rabilloud M, Bradai R, Boehringer H, Girotto S, Barbato M, Sensitivity and specificity of ultrasound indices of ovulation in spontaneous cycles, *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 91:59, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10817880

434. Petsos P, Chandler C, Oak M, Ratcliffe WA, Wood R, Anderson DC, The assessment of ovulation by a combination of ultrasound and detailed serial hormone profiles in 35 women with long-standing unexplained infertility, *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)* 22:739, 1985. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3926351

435. Daly DC, Soto-Albors C, Walters C, Ying YK, Riddick DH, Ultra-sonographic assessment of luteinized unruptured follicle syndrome in unexplained infertility, *Fertil Steril* 43:62, 1985. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3917408

436. Priddy AR, Killick SR, Elstein M, Morris J, Sullivan M, Patel L, Elder M, The effect of prostaglandin synthetase inhibitors on human preovulatory follicular fluid prostaglandin, thromboxane, and leukotriene concentrations, *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 71:235, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2115045

437. Smith G, Roberts R, Hall C, Nuki G, Reversible ovulatory failure associated with the development of luteinized unruptured follicles in women with inflammatory arthritis, *Br J Rheumatol* 35:458, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8646437

438. Eggert-Kruse W, Reimann-Andersen J, Rohr G, Pohl S, Tilgen W, Runnebaum B, Clinical relevance of sperm morphology assessment using strict criteria and relationship with sperm-mucus interaction in vivo and in vitro, *Fertil Steril* 63:612, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7851596

439. Bonilla-Musoles F, Scanner electron microscopy of the cervical mucus, *Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol* 10:151, 1983. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6671314

440. Overstreet JW, Katz DF, Yudin AI, Cervical mucus and sperm transport in reproduction, *Seminars Perinatol* 15:149, 1991. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1876870

441. Yudin AI, Hanson FW, Katz DF, Human cervical mucus and its interaction with sperm: fine structural view, *Biol Reprod* 40:661, 1989. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2758095

442. Katz DF, Human cervical mucus: research update, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 165:1984, 1991. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1755453

443. Chretien FC, Involvement of the glycoproteic meshwork of cervical mucus in the mechanism of sperm orientation, *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 82:449, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12752076

444. Katz DF, Slade DA, Nakajima ST, Analysis of pre-ovulatory changes in cervical mucus hydration and sperm penetrability, *Adv Contracept* 13:143, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9288332

445. Oei SG, Keirse MJ, Bloemenkamp KW, Helmerhorst FM, European postcoital tests: opinions and practice, *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 102:621, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7654639

446. Franken DR, Pretorius E, Grobler S, De Wet JI, Important semen parameters during postcoital testing, *Arch Androl* 14:213, 1985. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/4062418

447. Hull MG, Savage PE, Bromham DR, Prognostic value of the postcoital test: prospective study based on time-specific conception rates, *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 89:299, 1982. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6896155

448. Quagliarello J, Arny M, Intracervical versus intrauterine insemination: correlation of outcome with antecedent postcoital testing, *Fertil Steril* 46:870, 1986. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3781004

449. Glazener CM, Coulson C, Lambert PA, Watt EM, Hinton RA, Kelly NJ, Hull MG, The value of artificial insemination with husband's semen in infertility due to failure of postcoital spermmucus penetration—controlled trial of treatment, *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 94:774, 1987. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3311134

450. Eimers JM, te Velde ER, Gerritse R, van Kooy RJ, Kremer J, Habbema JD, The validity of the postcoital test for estimating the probability of conceiving, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 171:65, 1994. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8030736

451. Glazener CM, Ford WC, Hull MG, The prognostic power of the post-coital test for natural conception depends on duration of infertility, *Hum Reprod* 15:1953, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10966993

452. Collins JA, So Y, Wilson EH, Wrixon W, Casper RF, The postcoital test as a predictor of pregnancy among 355 infertile couples, *Fertil Steril* 41:703, 1984. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6714448

453. Oei SG, Helmerhorst FM, Keirse MJ, When is the post-coital test normal? A critical appraisal, *Hum Reprod* 10:1711, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8582966

454. Fehring RJ, Accuracy of the peak day of cervical mucus as a biological marker of fertility, *Contraception* 66:231, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12413617

455. Hamilton CJ, Evers JL, de Haan J, Ultrasound increases the prognostic value of the postcoital test, *Gynecol Obstet Invest* 21:80, 1986. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3514393

456. Kovacs GT, Newman GB, Henson GL, The postcoital test: What is normal?, *Br Med J* i:818, 1978. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/638465

457. Cimino C, Borruso AR, Napoli P, Cittadini E, Evaluation of the importance of Chlamydia T. and/or Mycoplasma H. and/or Ureaplasma U. genital infections and of antisperm antibodies in couples affected by muco-semen incompatibility and in couples with unexplained infertility, *Acta Eur Fertil* 24:13, 1993. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8303968

458. Critchlow CW, Wölner-Hanssen P, Eschenbach DA, Kiviat NB, Koutsky LA, Stevens CE, Holmes KK, Determinants of cervical ectopia and of cervicitis: age, oral contraception, specific cervical infection, smoking, and douching, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 173:534, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7645632

459. Manhart LE, Critchlow CW, Holmes KK, Dutro SM, Eschenbach DA, Stevens CE, Totten PA, Mucopurulent cervicitis and Mycoplasma genitalium, *J Infect Dis* 187:650, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12599082

460. Tredway DR, Wortham JW Jr, Condon-Mahony M, Baker D, Shane JM, Correlation of postcoital evaluation with in vitro sperm cervical mucus determinations and ureaplasma cultures, *Fertil Steril* 43:286,

1985. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3967787

461. Farhi J, Valentine A, Bahadur G, Shenfield F, Steele SJ, Jacobs HS, In-vitro cervical mucus-sperm penetration tests and outcome of infertility treatments in couples with repeatedly negative post-coital tests, *Hum Reprod* 10:85, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7745077

462. Keel BA, Schalue TK, Correlation of the bovine cervical mucus penetration test with human sperm characterisitics in 1,406 ejaculates, *Arch Androl* 44:109, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10746867

463. Bateman BG, Nunley WC Jr, Kolp LA, Exogenous estrogen therapy for the treatment of clomiphene citrate-induced cervical mucus abnormalities: Is it effective?, *Fertil Steril* 54:577, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2209876

464. Check JH, Adelson HG, Wu CH, Improvement of cervical factor with guaifenesin, *Fertil Steril* 37:707, 1982. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6896190

465. Ansari AH, Gould KG, Ansari VM, Sodium bicarbonate douching for improvement of the postcoital test, *Fertil Steril* 33:608, 1980. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6247219

466. Friedman A, Haas S, Kredentser J, Stewart E, Schiff I, A controlled trial of intrauterine insemination for cervical factor and male factor: a preliminary report, *Int J Fertil* 34:199, 1989. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2567715

467. Kirby CA, Flaherty SP, Godfrey BM, Warnes GM, Matthews CD, A prospective trial of intrauterine insemination of motile spermatozoa versus timed intercourse, *Fertil Steril* 56:102, 1991. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2065789

468. te Velde ER, van Kooy RJ, Waterreus JJ, Intrauterine insemination of washed husband's spermatozoa: a controlled study, *Fertil Steril* 51:182, 1989. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2642812

469. Mol BW, Diagnostic potential of the postcoital test, in *Evidence-based Medicine in Clinical Practice*. ed. M.J. Heineman. American Society for Reproductive Medicine: Birmingham, AL, 2001

470. Glatstein IZ, Harlow BL, Hornstein MD, Practice patterns among reproductive endocrinologists: the infertility evaluation, *Fertil Steril* 67:443, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9091328

471. Griffith CS, Grimes DA, The validity of the postcoital test, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 162:615, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2180299

472. Oei SG, Bloemenkamp KW, Helmerhorst FM, Naaktgeboren N, Keirse MJ, Evaluation of the postcoital test for assessment of 'cervical factor' infertility, *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 64:217, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8820006

473. Oei SG, Helmerhorst FM, Bloemenkamp KW, Hollants FA, Meerpoel DE, Keirse MJ, Effectiveness of the postcoital test: randomised controlled trial, *Br Med J* 317:502, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9712594

474. Reuter KL, Daly DC, Cohen SM, Septate versus bicornuate uteri: errors in imaging diagnosis, *Radiology* 172:749, 1989. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2528160

475. Pellerito JS, McCarthy SM, Doyle MB, Glickman MG, DeCherney AH, Diagnosis of uterine anomalies: relative accuracy of MR imaging, endovaginal sonography, and hysterosalpingography, *Genitourin Radiol* 183:795, 1992. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2528160

476. Homer HA, Li TC, Cooke ID, The septate uterus: a review of management and reproductive outcome, *Fertil Steril* 73:1, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10632403

477. Preutthipan S, Linasmita V, A prospective comparative study between hysterosalpingography and hysteroscopy in the detection of intrauterine pathology in patients with infertility, *J Obstet Gynaecol Res* 29:33, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12696625

478. Soares SR, Barbosa dos Reis MM, Camargos AF, Diagnostic accuracy of sonohysterography, transvaginal sonography, and hysterosalpingography in patients with uterine cavity diseases, *Fertil Steril* 73:406, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10685551

479. Breitkopf D, Goldstein SR, Seeds JW, ACOG technology assessment in obstetrics and gynecology. Number 3, September 2003. Saline infusion sonohysterography, *Obstet Gynecol* 102:659, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12962967

480. Sladkevicius P, Valentin L, Marsal K, Blood flow velocity in the uterine and ovarian arteries during the normal menstrual cycle, *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol* 3:199, 1993. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12797290

481. Tan SL, Zaidi J, Campbell S, Doyle P, Collins W, Blood flow changes in the ovarian and uterine arteries during the normal menstrual cycle, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 175:625, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8828425

482. Gonen Y, Casper RF, Prediction of implantation by the sonographic appearance of the endometrium

during controlled ovarian stimulation for in vitro fertilization (IVF), *J In Vitro Fertil Embryo Transfer* 7:146, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2199588

483. Khalifa E, Brzyski RG, Oehninger S, Acosta AA, Muasher SJ, Sonographic appearance of the endometrium: the predictive value for the outcome of in-vitro fertilization in stimulated cycles, *Hum Reprod* 7:677, 1992. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1639988

484. Friedler S, Schenker JG, Herman A, Lewin A, The role of ultrasonography in the evaluation of endometrial receptivity following assisted reproductive treatments: a critical review, *Hum Reprod Update* 2:323, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9080229

485. Rashidi BH, Sadeghi M, Jafarabadi M, Tehrani Nejad ES, Relationships between pregnancy rates following in vitro fertilization or intracytoplasmic sperm injection and endometrial thickness and pattern, *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 120:179, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15925048

486. Merce LT, Barco MJ, Bau S, Troyano J, Are endometrial param eters by three-dimensional ultrasound and power Doppler angiography related to in vitro fertilization/embryo transfer outcome?, *Fertil Steril* 89:111, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17555754

487. Chen SL, Wu FR, Luo C, Chen X, Shi XY, Zheng HY, Ni YP, Combined analysis of endometrial thickness and pattern in predicting outcome of in vitro fertilization and embryo transfer: a retrospective cohort study, *Reprod Biol Endocrinol* 24:30, 2010. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20334664

488. Steer CV, Tan SL, Mason BA, Campbell S, Midluteal-phase vaginal color Doppler assessment of uterine artery impedance in a subfertile population, *Fertil Steril* 61:53, 1994. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8293844

489. Tinkanen H, Kujansuu E, Laippala P, Vascular resistance in uterine and ovarian arteries: its association with infertility and the prognosis of infertility, *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 57:111, 1994. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7859902

490. Isaksson R, Tiitinen A, Reinikainen LM, Cacciatore B, Comparison of uterine and spiral artery blood flow in women with unexplained and tubal infertility, *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol* 21:174, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12601842

491. Kelly SM, Sladkevicius P, Campbell S, Nargund G, Investigation of the infertile couple: a one-stop ultrasound-based approach, *Hum Reprod* 16:2481, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11726562

492. Becker E Jr, Lev-Toaff AS, Kaufman EP, Halpern EJ, Edelweiss MI, Kurtz AB, The added value of transvaginal sonohysterography over transvaginal sonography alone in women with known or suspected

leiomyoma, *J Ultrasound Med* 21:237, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11883534

493. Leone FP, Lanzani C, Ferrazzi E, Use of strict sonohysterographic methods for preoperative assessment of submucous myomas, *Fertil Steril* 79:998, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12749444

494. Sylvestre C, Child TJ, Tulandi T, Tan SL, A prospective study to evaluate the efficacy of two- and three-dimensional sonohysterogra phy in women with intrauterine lesions, *Fertil Steril* 79:1222, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12738522

495. Makris N, Kalmantis K, Skartados N, Papadimitriou A, Mantzaris G, Antsaklis A, Three-dimensional hysterosonography versus hysteroscopy for the detection of intracavitary uterine abnor malities, *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 97:6, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17313949

496. Fedele L, Bianchi S, Dorta M, Vignali M, Intrauterine adhesions: detection with transvaginal US, *Radiology* 199:757, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8638001

497. Salle B, Gaucherand P, de Saint Hilaire P, Rudigoz RC, Transvaginal sonohysterographic evaluation of intrauterine adhesions, *J Clin Ultrasound* 27:131, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10064410

498. Davis PC, O'Neill MJ, Yoder IC, Lee SI, Mueller PR, Sonohysterographic findings of endometrial and subendometrial conditions, *Radiographics* 22:803, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12110711

499. Karayalcin R, Ozcan S, Moraloglu O, Ozyer S, Mollamahmutoglu L, Batioglu S, Results of 2500 office-based diagnostic hysteroscopies before IVF, *Reprod Biomed Online* 20:689, 2010. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20207586

500. Simon C, Martinez L, Pardo F, Tortajada M, Pellicer A, Mullerian defects in women with normal reproductive outcome, *Fertil Steril* 56:1192, 1991. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1743344

501. Acién P, Incidence of Müllerian defects in fertile and infertile women, *Hum Reprod* 12:1372, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9262259

502. Ashton D, Amin HK, Richart RM, Neuwirth RS, The incidence of asymptomatic uterine anomalies in women undergoing transcervical tubal sterilization, *Obstet Gynecol* 72:28, 1988. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3380507

503. Raga F, Bauset C, Remohi J, Bonilla-Musoles F, Simón C, Pellicer A, Reproductive impact of congenital Müllerian anomalies, *Hum Reprod* 12:2277, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9402295

504. Jurkovic D, Gruboeck K, Tailor A, Nicolaides KH, Ultrasound screening for congenital uterine anomalies, *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 104:1320, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9386036

505. Grimbizis GF, Camus M, Tarlatzis BC, Bontis JN, Devroey P, Clinical implications of uteirne malformations and hysteroscopic treatment results, *Hum Reprod Update* 7:161, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11284660

506. Burchell RC, Creed F, Rasoulpour M, Whitcomb M, Vascular anatomy of the human uterus and pregnancy wastage, *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 85:698, 1978. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/698153

507. Candiani GB, Fedele L, Zamberletti D, De Virgiliis D, Carinelli S, Endometrial patterns in malformed uteri, *Acta Eur Fertil* 14:311, 1983. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6673450

508. Rock JA, Murphy AA, Anatomic abnormalities, *Clin Obstet Gynecol* 29:886, 1986. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3545590

509. Fedele L, Bianchi S, Marchini M, Franchi D, Tozzi L, Dorta M, Ultrastructural aspects of endometrium in infertile women with septate uterus, *Fertil Steril* 65:750, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8654633

510. Bosteels J, Weyers S, Puttemans P, Panayotidis C, Van Herendael B, Gomel V, Mol BW, Mathieu C, D'Hooghe T, The effectiveness of hysteroscopy in improving pregnancy rates in subfertile women without other gynaecological symptoms: a systematic review, *Hum Reprod Update* 16:1, 2010. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19744944

511. Colacurci N, De Franciscis P, Fornaro F, Fortunato N, Perino A, The significance of hysteroscopic treatment of congenital uterine malformations, *Reprod Biomed Online* 4 (Suppl 3):52, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12470566

512. Buttram VC, Reiter RC, Uterine leiomyomata: etiology, symptomatology and management, *Fertil Steril* 36:433, 1981. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7026295

513. Verkauf BS, Myomectomy for fertility enhancement and preservation, *Fertil Steril* 58:1, 1992. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1623990

514. Practice Committee of the American Society for Reproductive Medicine, Myomas and reproductive function, *Fertil Steril* 90(Suppl 5):125, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19007608

515. Deligdish L, Loewenthal M, Endometrial changes associated with myomata of the uterus, *J Clin Pathol*

23:676, 1970. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/5488038

516. Sharma SP, Misra SD, Mittal VP, Endometrial changes-a criterion for the diagnosis of submucous uterine leiomyoma, *Indian J Pathol Microbiol* 22:33, 1979. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/544482

517. Maguire M, Segars J, Benign uterine disease: leiomyomata and benign polyps, in *The Endometrium: Molecular, Cellular and Clinical Perspectives*, J.D. April, et al, Editors. 2008, Informa Health-Care: London, UK. p. 797

518. Rackow BW, Taylor HS, Submucosal uterine leiomyomas have a global effect on molecular determinants of endometrial receptivity, *Fertil Steril* 93, 2010. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18555231

519. Farhi J, Ashkenazi J, Feldberg D, Dicker D, Orvieto R, Ben Rafael Z, Effect of uterine leiomyomata on the results of in-vitro fertilization treatment, *Hum Reprod* 10:2576, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8567773

520. Eldar-Geva T, Meagher S, Healy DL, MacLachlan V, Breheny S, Wood C, Effect of intramural, subserosal, and submucosal uterine fibroids on the outcome of assisted reproductive technology treatment, *Fertil Steril* 70:687, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9797099

521. Stovall DW, Parrish SB, Van Voorhis BJ, Hahn SJ, Sparks AE, Syrop CH, Uterine leiomyomas reduce the efficacy of assisted reproduction cycles: results of a matched follow-up study, *Hum Reprod* 13:192, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9512256

522. Ezzati M, Norian JM, Segars JH, Management of uterine fibroids in the patient pursuing assisted reproductive technologies, *Womens Health (Lond Engl)* 5:413, 2009. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19586433

523. Benecke C, Kruger TF, Siebert TI, Van der Merwe JP, Steyn DW, Effect of fibroids on fertility in patients undergoing assisted reproduction. A structured literature review, *Gynecol Obstet Invest* 59:225, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15775685

524. Somigliana E, Vercellini P, Daguati R, Pasin R, De Giorgi O, Crosignani PG, Fibroids and female reproduction: a critical analysis of the evidence, *Hum Reprod Update* 13:465, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17584819

525. Klatsky PC, Tran ND, Caughey AB, Fujimoto VY, Fibroids and reproductive outcomes: a systematic literature review from conception to delivery, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 198:357, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18395031

526. Pritts EA, Parker WH, Olive DL, Fibroids and infertility: an updated systematic review of the evidence, *Fertil Steril* 91:1215, 2009. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18339376

527. Healy DL, Impact of uterine fibroids on ART outcome, *Environ Health Perspect* 108 (Suppl 5):845, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11035993

528. Hart R, Khalaf Y, Yeong CT, Seed P, Taylor A, Braude P, A prospective controlled study of the effect of intramural uterine fibroids on the outcome of assisted conception, *Hum Reprod* 16:2411, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11679530

529. Khalaf Y, Ross C, El-Toukhy T, Hart R, Seed P, Braude P, The effect of small intramural uterine fibroids on the cumulative outcome of assisted conception, *Hum Reprod* 21:2640, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16790615

530. Dietterich C, Check JH, Choe JK, Nazari A, Fox F, The presence of small uterine fibroids not distorting the endometrial cavity does not adversely affect conception outcome following embryo transfer in older recipients, *Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol* 27:168, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11214940

531. Jun SH, Ginsburg ES, Racowsky C, Wise LA, Hornstein MD, Uterine leiomyomas and their effect on in vitro fertilization outcome: a retrospective study, *J Assist Reprod Genet* 18:139, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11411428

532. Surrey ES, Lietz AK, Schoolcraft WB, Impact of intramural leiomyomata in patients with a normal endometrial cavity on in vitro fertilization-embryo transfer cycle outcome, *Fertil Steril* 75:405, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11172848

533. Check JH, Choe JK, Lee G, Dietterich C, The effect on IVF outcome of small intramural fibroids not compressing the uterine cavity as determined by a prospective matched control study, *Hum Reprod* 17:1244, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11980746

534. Oliveira FG, Abdelmassih VG, Diamond MP, Dozortsev D, Melo NR, Abdelmassih R, Impact of subserosal and intramural uterine fibroids that do not distort the endometrial cavity on the outcome of in vitro fertilization-intracytoplasmic sperm injection, *Fertil Steril* 81:582, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15037406

535. Casini ML, Rossi F, Agostini R, Unfer V, Effects of the position of fibroids on fertility, *Gynecol Endocrinol* 22:106, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16603437

536. Bulletti C, D DEZ, Levi Setti P, Cicinelli E, Polli V, Stefanetti M, Myomas, pregnancy outcome, and in

vitro fertilization, *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 1034:84, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15731301

537. Vercellini P, Maddalena S, De Giorgi O, Pesole A, Ferrari L, Crosignani PG, Determinants of reproductive outcome after abdominal myomectomy for infertility, *Fertil Steril* 72:109, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10428157

538. Fauconnier A, Dubuisson JB, Ancel PY, Chapron C, Prognostic factors of reproductive outcome after myomectomy in infertile patients, *Hum Reprod* 15:1751, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10920098

539. Dubuisson JB, Fauconnier A, Chapron C, Kreiker G, Norgaard C, Second look after laparoscopic myomectomy, *Hum Reprod* 13:2102, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9756277

540. Lieng M, Istre O, Langebrekke A, Uterine rupture after laparoscopic myomectomy, *J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc* 11:92, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15104841

541. Banas T, Klimek M, Fugiel A, Skotniczny K, Spontaneous uterine rupture at 35 weeks' gestation, 3 years after laparoscopic myomectomy, without signs of fetal distress, *J Obstet Gynaecol Res* 31:527, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16343253

542. Grande N, Catalano GF, Ferrari S, Marana R, Spontaneous uterine rupture at 27 weeks of pregnancy after laparoscopic myomectomy, *J Minim Invasive Gynecol* 12:301, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16036186

543. Parker WH, Iacampo K, Long T, Uterine rupture after laparoscopic removal of a pedunculated myoma, *J Minim Invasive Gynecol* 14:362, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17478371

544. Advincula AP, Song A, The role of robotic surgery in gynecology, *Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol* 19:331, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17625414

545. Palomba S, Zupi E, Falbo A, Russo T, Marconi D, Tolino A, Manguso F, Mattei A, Zullo F, A multicenter randomized, controlled study comparing laparoscopic versus minilaparotomic myomectomy: reproductive outcomes, *Fertil Steril* 88:933, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17434505

546. Holloway RW, Patel SD, Ahmad S, Robotic surgery in gynecology, *Scand J Surg* 98:96, 2009. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19799047

547. Luciano AA, Myomectomy, *Clin Obstet Gynecol* 52:362, 2009. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19661752

548. Agdi M, Tulandi T, Minimally invasive approach for myomectomy, *Seminars Reprod Med* 28:228, 2010. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20414845

549. Al-Inany H, Intrauterine adhesions. An update, *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 80:986, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11703193

550. Yu D, Wong YM, Cheong Y, Xia E, Li TC, Asherman syndrome-one century later, *Fertil Steril* 89:759, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18406834

551. Berman JM, Intrauterine adhesions, *Seminars Reprod Med* 26:349, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18756412

552. Thomson AJ, Abbott JA, Deans R, Kingston A, Vancaillie TG, The management of intrauterine synechiae, *Curr Opin Obstet Gynecol* 21:335, 2009. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19550326

553. Jensen PA, Stromme WB, Amenorrhea secondary to puerperal curettage (Asherman's syndrome), *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 113:150, 1972. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/5025872

554. Romer T, Post-abortion-hysteroscopy—a method for early diagnosis of congenital and acquired intrauterine causes of abortions, *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 57:171, 1994. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7713291

555. Taylor PJ, Cumming DC, Hill PJ, Significance of intrauterine adhesions detected hysteroscopically in eumenorrheic infertile women and role of antecedent curettage in their formation, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 139:239, 1981. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7468688

556. Shaffer W, Role of uterine adhesions in the cause of multiple pregnancy losses, *Clin Obstet Gynecol* 29:912, 1986. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3545591

557. Schenker JG, Etiology of and therapeutic approach to synechia uteri, *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 65:109, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8706941

558. Tripathy SN, Infertility and pregnancy outcome in female genital tuberculosis, *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 76:159, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11818110

559. Westendorp IC, Ankum WM, Mol BW, Vonk J, Prevalence of Asherman's syndrome after secondary removal of placental remnants or a repeat curettage for incomplete abortion, *Hum Reprod* 13:3347, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9886512

560. Friedler S, Margalioth EJ, Kafka I, Yaffe H, Incidence of postabortion intra-uterine adhesions evaluated by hysteroscopy—a prospective study, *Hum Reprod* 8:442, 1993. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8473464

561. Roma Dalfo A, Ubeda B, Ubeda A, Monzon M, Rotger R, Ramos R, Palacio A, Diagnostic value of hysterosalpingography in the detection of intrauterine abnormalities: a comparison with hysteroscopy, *AJR Am J Roentgenol* 183:1405, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15505312

562. Schenker JG, Margalioth EJ, Intrauterine adhesions: an updated appraisal, *Fertil Steril* 37:593, 1982. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6281085

563. Bellingham FR, Intrauterine adhesions: hysteroscopic lysis and adjunctive methods, *Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol* 36:171, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8798308

564. Preutthipan S, Herabutya Y, Vaginal misoprostol for cervical priming before operative hysteroscopy: a randomized controlled trial, *Obstet Gynecol* 96:890, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11084173

565. Propst AM, Hill JA, 3rd, Anatomic factors associated with recurrent pregnancy loss, *Seminars Reprod Med* 18:341, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11355792

566. Orhue AA, Aziken ME, Igbefoh JO, A comparison of two adjunctive treatments for intrauterine adhesions following lysis, *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 82:49, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12834941

567. Farhi J, Bar-Hava I, Homburg R, Dicker D, Ben-Rafael Z, Induced regeneration of endometrium following curettage for abortion: a comparative study, *Hum Reprod* 8:1143, 1993. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8408501

568. Cooper JM, Brady RM, Late complications of operative hysteroscopy, *Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am* 27:367, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10857126

569. American Association of Gynecologic Laparoscopists, Practice guidelines for management of intrauterine synechiae, *J Minim Invasive Gynecol* 17:1, 2010. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20129325

570. Coccia ME, Becattini C, Bracco GL, Pampaloni F, Bargelli G, Scarselli G, Pressure lavage under ultrasound guidance: a new approach for outpatient treatment of intrauterine adhesions, *Fertil Steril* 75:601, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11239548

571. Karande V, Levrant S, Hoxsey R, Rinehart J, Gleicher N, Lysis of intrauterine adhesions using gynecoradiologic techniques, *Fertil Steril* 68:658, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9341606

572. March CM, Intrauterine adhesions, *Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am* 22:491, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8524533

573. Pistofidis GA, Dimitropoulos K, Mastrominas M, Comparison of Operative and Fertility Outcome Between Groups of Women with Intrauterine Adhesions after Adhesiolysis, *J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc* 3:S40, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9074216

574. Lindheim SR, Kavic S, Shulman SV, Sauer MV, Operative hysteroscopy in the office setting, *J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc* 7:65, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10648741

575. Goldenberg M, Sivan E, Sharabi Z, Bider D, Rabinovici J, Seidman DS, Outcome of hysteroscopic resection of submucous myomas for infertility, *Fertil Steril* 64:714, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7672140

576. Katz Z, Ben-Arie A, Lurie S, Manor M, Insler V, Reproductive outcome following hysteroscopic adhesiolysis in Asherman's syndrome, *Int J Fertil Menopausal Stud* 41:462, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8934254

577. Capella-Allouc S, Morsad F, Rongieres-Bertrand C, Taylor S, Fernandez H, Hysteroscopic treatment of severe Asherman's syndrome and subsequent fertility, *Hum Reprod* 14:1230, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10325268

578. Zikopoulos KA, Kolibianakis EM, Platteau P, de Munck L, Tournaye H, Devroey P, Camus M, Live delivery rates in subfertile women with Asherman's syndrome after hysteroscopic adhesiolysis using the resectoscope or the Versapoint system, *Reprod Biomed Online* 8:720, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15169591

579. Hourvitz A, Ledee N, Gervaise A, Fernandez H, Frydman R, Olivennes F, Should diagnostic hysteroscopy be a routine procedure during diagnostic laparoscopy in women with normal hysterosalpingography?, *Reprod Biomed Online* 4:256, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12709276

580. La Torre R, De Felice C, De Angelis C, Coacci F, Mastrone M, Cosmi EV, Transvaginal sonographic evaluation of endometrial polyps: a comparison with two dimensional and three dimensional contrast sonography, *Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol* 26:171, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10668146

581. Gronlund L, Hertz J, Helm P, Colov NP, Transvaginal sonohysterography and hysteroscopy in the

evaluation of female infertility, habitual abortion or metrorrhagia. A comparative study, *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 78:415, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10326887

582. Alatas C, Aksoy E, Akarsu C, Yakin K, Aksoy S, Hayran M, Evaluation of intrauterine abnormalities in infertile patients by sonohysterography, *Hum Reprod* 12:487, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9130747

583. Behjatnia Y, Mohammad K, Dabirashrafi H, Zandinejad K, Maghadami-Tabrizi N, Comparative Hysteroscopic Findings in Women with Primary and Secondary Infertility, *J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc* 3:S3, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9074081

584. Afifi K, Anand S, Nallapeta S, Gelbaya TA, Management of endometrial polyps in subfertile women: a systematic review, *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 151:117, 2010. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20430512

585. Jovanovic AS, Boynton KA, Mutter GL, Uteri of women with endometrial carcinoma contain a histopathological spectrum of monoclonal putative precancers, some with microsatellite instability, *Cancer Res* 56:1917, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8620514

586. Maia H Jr, Pimentel K, Silva TM, Freitas LA, Zausner B, Athayde C, Coutinho EM, Aromatase and cyclooxygenase-2 expression in endometrial polyps during the menstrual cycle, *Gynecol Endocrinol* 22:219, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16723309

587. Pal L, Niklaus AL, Kim M, Pollack S, Santoro N, Heterogeneity in endometrial expression of aromatase in polyp-bearing uteri, *Hum Reprod* 23:80, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17989068

588. Dal Cin P, Vanni R, Marras S, Moerman P, Kools P, Andria M, Valdes E, Deprest J, Van de Ven W, Van den Berghe H, Four cytogenetic subgroups can be identified in endometrial polyps, *Cancer Res* 55:1565, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7882366

589. Kamel HS, Darwish AM, Mohamed SA, Comparison of transvaginal ultrasonography and vaginal sonohysterography in the detection of endometrial polyps, *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 79:60, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10646818

590. Lindheim SR, Morales AJ, Comparison of sonohysterography and hysteroscopy: lessons learned and avoiding pitfalls, *J Am Assoc Gynecol Laparosc* 9:223, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11960054

591. Mittal K, Schwartz L, Goswami S, Demopoulos R, Estrogen and progesterone receptor expression in endometrial polyps, *Int J Gynecol Pathol* 15:345, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8886882

592. Spiewankiewicz B, Stelmachow J, Sawicki W, Cendrowski K, Wypych P, Swiderska K, The effectiveness of hysteroscopic polypectomy in cases of female infertility, *Clin Exp Obstet Gynecol* 30:23, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12731738

593. Perez-Medina T, Bajo-Arenas J, Salazar F, Redondo T, Sanfrutos L, Alvarez P, Engels V, Endometrial polyps and their implication in the pregnancy rates of patients undergoing intrauterine insemination: a prospective, randomized study, *Hum Reprod* 20:1632, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15760959

594. Lass A, Williams G, Abusheikha N, Brinsden P, The effect of endometrial polyps on outcomes of in vitro fertilization (IVF) cycles, *J Assist Reprod Genet* 16:410, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10478319

595. Isikoglu M, Berkkanoglu M, Senturk Z, Coetzee K, Ozgur K, Endometrial polyps smaller than 1.5 cm do not affect ICSI outcome, *Reprod Biomed Online* 12:199, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16478585

596. Lieng M, Istre O, Qvigstad E, Treatment of endometrial polyps: a systematic review, *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 89:992, 2010. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20528202

597. Czernobilsky B, Endometritis and infertility, *Fertil Steril* 30:119, 1978. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/354978

598. Paavonen J, Kiviat N, Brunham RC, Stevens CE, Kuo CC, Stamm WE, Miettinen A, Soules M, Eschenbach DA, Holmes KK, Prevalence and manifestations of endometritis among women with cervicitis, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 152:280, 1985. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3923837

599. Korn AP, Hessol N, Padian N, Bolan G, Muzsnai D, Donegan E, Jonte J, Schachter J, Landers DV, Commonly used diagnostic criteria for pelvic inflammatory disease have poor sensitivity for plasma cell endometritis, *Sex Transm Dis* 22:335, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8578403

600. Korn AP, Bolan G, Padian N, Ohm-Smith M, Schachter J, Landers DV, Plasma cell endometritis in women with symptomatic bacterial vaginosis, *Obstet Gynecol* 85:387, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7862377

601. Wiesenfeld HC, Hillier SL, Krohn MA, Amortegui AJ, Heine RP, Landers DV, Sweet RL, Lower genital tract infection and endometritis: insight into subclinical pelvic inflammatory disease, *Obstet Gynecol* 100:456, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12220764

602. Polisseni F, Bambirra EA, Camargos AF, Detection of chronic endometritis by diagnostic hysteroscopy in asymptomatic infertile patients, *Gynecol Obstet Invest* 55:205, 2003.

http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12904693

603. Paukku M, Puolakkainen M, Paavonen T, Paavonen J, Plasma cell endometritis is associated with Chlamydia trachomatis infection, *Am J Clin Pathol* 112:211, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10439801

604. Mount S, Mead P, Cooper K, Chlamydia trachomatis in the endometrium: can surgical pathologists identify plasma cells?, *Adv Anat Pathol* 8:327, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11707623

605. Taylor-Robinson D, Mycoplasma genitalium—an up-date, *Int J STD AIDS* 13:145, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11860689

606. Westrom L, Effect of acute pelvic inflammatory disease on fertility, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 121:707, 1975. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/123123

607. Westrom I, Incidence, prevalence, and trends of acute pelvic inflammatory disease and its consequences in industrialized countries, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 138:880, 1980. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7008604

608. Westrom L, Joesoef R, Reynolds G, Hagdu A, Thompson SE, Pelvic inflammatory disease and fertility, *Sex Trans Dis* 19:185, 1992. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1411832

609. Westrom LV, Sexually transmitted diseases and infertility, *Sex Transm Dis* 21:S32, 1994. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8042113

610. Westrom L, Effect of pelvic inflammatory disease on fertility, *Venereology* 8:219, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12291198

611. Luttjeboer F, Harada T, Hughes E, Johnson N, Lilford R, Mol BW, Tubal flushing for subfertility, *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*:CD003718, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17636730

612. Forsey JP, Caul EO, Paul ID, Hull MG, Chlamydia trachomatis, tubal disease and the incidence of symptomatic and asymptomatic infection following hysterosaingography, *Hum Reprod* 5:444, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2113932

613. Dabekausen YA, Evers JL, Land JA, Stals FS, Chlamydia trachomatis antibody testing is more accurate than hysterosalpingography in predicting tubal factor infertility, *Fertil Steril* 61:833, 1994. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8174718

614. Mol BW, Dijkman B, Wertheim P, Lijmer J, van der Veen F, Bossuyt PM, The accuracy of serum chlamydial antibodies in the diagnosis of tubal pathology: a meta analysis, *Fertil Steril* 67:1031, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9176440

615. Thomas K, Coughlin L, Mannion PT, Haddad NG, The value of Chlamydia trachomatis antibody testing as part of routine infertility investigations, *Hum Reprod* 15:1079, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10783356

616. Veenemans LM, van der Linden PJ, The value of Chlamydia trachomatis antibody testing in predicting tubal factor infertility, *Hum Reprod* 17:695, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11870122

617. Stumpf PG, March CM, Febrile morbidity following hysterosalpingography: identification of risk factors and recommendations for prophylaxis, *Fertil Steril* 33:487, 1980. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7371880

618. Pittaway DE, Winfield AC, Maxson W, Daniell J, Herbert C, Wentz AC, Prevention of acute pelvic inflammatory disease after hysterosalpingography: efficacy of doxycycline prophylaxis, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 147:623, 1983. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6638106

619. Perisinakis K, Damilakis J, Grammatikakis J, Theocharopoulos N, Gourtsoyiannis N, Radiogenic risks from hysterosalpingography, *Eur Radiol* 13:1522, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6638106

620. Tur-Kaspa I, Seidman DS, Soriano D, Greenberg I, Dor J, Bider D, Hysterosalpingography with a balloon catheter versus a metal cannula: a prospective, randomized, blinded comparative study, *Hum Reprod* 13:75, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9512232

621. Lindequist S, Justesen P, Larsen C, Rasmussen F, Diagnostic quality and complications of hysterosalpingography: oil- versus water-soluble contrast media-a randomized prospective study, *Radiology* 179:69, 1991. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1848715

622. Moore DE, Segars JH Jr, Winfield AC, Page DL, Eisenberg AD, Holburn GE, Effects of contrast agents on the fallopian tube in a rabbit model, *Radiology* 176:721, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2167499

623. Grosskinsky CM, Clark RL, Wilson PA, Novotny DB, Pelvic granulomata mimicking endometriosis following the administration of oil-based contrast media for hysterosalpingography, *Obstet Gynecol* 83:890, 1994. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8159388

624. Nunley WC Jr, Bateman BG, Kitchin JD, 3rd, Pope TL Jr. Intravasation during hysterosalpingography using oil-base contrast medium —a second look, *Obstet Gynecol* 70:309, 1987.

http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3627577

625. Mol BW, Swart P, Bossuyt PM, van der Veen F, Is hysterosalpingography an important tool in predicting fertility outcome?, *Fertil Steril* 67:663, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9093191

626. Mol BW, Collins JA, Burrows EA, van der Veen F, Bossuyt PM, Comparison of hysterosalpingography and laparoscopy in predicting fertility outcome, *Hum Reprod* 14:1237, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10325270

627. Swart P, Mol BW, van der Veen F, van Beurden M, Redekop WK, Bossuyt PM, The accuracy of hysterosalpingography in the diagnosis of tubal pathology: a meta analysis, *Fertil Steril* 64:486, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7641899

628. Evers JLH, Land JA, Mol BW, Evidence-based medicine for diagnostic questions, *Seminars Reprod Med* 21:9, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12806555

629. Mol BW, Swart P, Bossuyt PM, van Beurden M, van der Veen F, Reproducibility of the interpretation of hysterosalpingography in the diagnosis of tubal pathology, *Hum Reprod* 11:1204, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8671424

630. Glatstein IZ, Sleeper LA, Lavy Y, Simon A, Adoni A, Palti Z, Hurwitz A, Laufer N, Observer variability in the diagnosis and management of the hysterosalpingogram, *Fertil Steril* 67:233, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9022595

631. Bilgin H, Ozcan B, Bilgin T, Methemoglobinemia induced by methylene blue pertubation during laparoscopy, *Acta Anaesthesiol Scand* 42:594, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9605379

632. Mhaskar R, Mhaskar AM, Methemoglobinemia following chromopertubation in treated pelvic tuberculosis, *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 77:41, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11929658

633. Maas JW, Evers JL, ter Riet G, Kessels AG, Pregnancy rate following normal versus abnormal hysterosalpingography findings: a meta-analysis, *Gynecol Obstet Invest* 43:79, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9067711

634. Prefumo F, Serafini G, Martinoli C, Gandolfo N, Gandolfo NG, Derchi LE, The sonographic evaluation of tubal patency with stimulated acoustic emission imaging, *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol* 20:386, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12383323

635. Sankpal RS, Confino E, Matzel A, Cohen LS, Investigation of the uterine cavity and fallopian tubes

using three-dimensional saline sonohystero-salpingography, *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 73:125, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11336731

636. Kiyokawa K, Masuda H, Fuyuki T, Koseki M, Uchida N, Fukuda T, Amemiya K, Shouka K, Suzuki K, Three-dimensional hysterosalpingo-contrast sonography (3D HyCoSy) as an outpatient procedure to assess infertile women: a pilot study, *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol* 16:648, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11169373

637. Tanawattanacharoen S, Suwajanakorn S, Uerpairojkit B, Boonkasemsanti W, Virutamasen P, Transvaginal hysterosalpingo-contrast sonography (HyCoSy) compared with chromolaparoscopy, *J Obstet Gynaecol Res* 26:71, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10761336

638. Sladkevicius P, Ojha K, Campbell S, Nargund G, Three-dimensional power Doppler imaging in the assessment of Fallopian tube patency, *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol* 16:644, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11169372

639. Watrelot A, Hamilton J, Grudzinskas JG, Advances in the assessment of the uterus and fallopian tube function, *Best Pract Res Clin Obstet Gynaecol* 17:187, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12758095

640. Chan CC, Ng EH, Tang OS, Chan KK, Ho PC, Comparison of three-dimensional hysterosalpingo-contrast-sonography and diagnostic laparoscopy with chromopertubation in the assessment of tubal patency for the investigation of subfertility, *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 84:909, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16097985

641. Land JA, Evers JL, Goossens VJ, How to use Chlamydia antibody testing in subfertility patients, *Hum Reprod* 13:1094, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9619578

642. Jones CS, Maple PA, Andrews NJ, Paul ID, Caul EO, Measurement of IgG antibodies to Chlamydia trachomatis by commercial enzyme immunoassays and immunofluorescence in sera from pregnant women and patients with infertility, pelvic inflammatory disease, ectopic pregnancy, and laboratory diagnosed Chlamydia psittaci/ Chlamydia pneumoniae infection, *J Clin Pathol* 56:225, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12610104

643. Land JA, Gijsen AP, Kessels AG, Slobbe ME, Bruggeman CA, Performance of five serological chlamydia antibody tests in subfertile women, *Hum Reprod* 18:2621, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/14645182

644. Johnson NP, Taylor K, Nadgir AA, Chinn DJ, Taylor PJ, Can diagnostic laparoscopy be avoided in routine investigation for infertility?, *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 107:174, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10688500

645. Akande VA, Hunt LP, Cahill DJ, Caul EO, Ford WC, Jenkins JM, Tubal damage in infertile women: prediction using chlamydia serology, *Hum Reprod* 18:1841, 2003. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12923136

646. Kjer JJ, Regret of laparoscopic sterilization, *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 35:205, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2139857

647. Neuhaus W, Bolte A, Prognostic factors for preoperative consultation of women desiring sterilization: findings of a retrospective analysis, *J Psychosom Obstet Gynaecol* 16:45, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7787957

648. Hardy E, Bahamondes L, Osis MJ, Costa RG, Faundes A, Risk factors for tubal sterilization regret, detectable before surgery, *Contraception* 54:159, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8899257

649. Curtis KM, Mohllajee AP, Peterson HB, Regret following female sterilization at a young age: a systematic review, *Contraception* 73:205, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16413851

650. Opsahl MS, Klein TA, The role of laparoscopy in the evaluation of candidates for sterilization reversal, *Fertil Steril* 48:546, 1987. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2958364

651. Henderson SR, The reversibility of female sterilization with the use of microsurgery: a report on 102 patients with more than one year of follow-up, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 149:57, 1984. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6539073

652. Rock JA, Chang YS, Limpaphayom K, Koetswang S, Moeloek FA, Guzick DS, Burkman RT, King TM, Microsurgical tubal anastomosis: a controlled trial in four Asian centers, *Microsurgery* 5:95, 1984. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6748939

653. Boeckx W, Gordts S, Buysse K, Brosens I, Reversibility after female sterilization, *Br J Obstet Gynaecol* 93:839, 1986. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3741811

654. te Velde ER, Boer ME, Looman CW, Habbema JD, Factors influencing success or failure after reversal of sterilization: a multivariate approach, *Fertil Steril* 54:270, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2379626

655. Winston RM, Tubal surgery or in vitro fertilization (IVF)?, *J Assist Reprod Genet* 9:309, 1992. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1472805

656. Dubuisson JB, Chapron C, Nos C, Morice P, Aubriot FX, Garnier P, Sterilization reversal: fertility results, *Hum Reprod* 10:1145, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7657755

657. Rouzi AA, Mackinnon M, McComb PF, Predictors of success of reversal of sterilization, *Fertil Steril* 64:29, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7789577

658. Glock JL, Kim AH, Hulka JF, Hunt RB, Trad FS, Brumsted JR, Reproductive outcome after tubal reversal in women 40 years of age or older, *Fertil Steril* 65:863, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8654652

659. Penzias AS, DeCherney AH, Is there ever a role for tubal surgery?, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 174:1218, 1996. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8623849

660. Van Voorhis BJ, Comparison of tubal ligation reversal procedures, *Clin Obstet Gynecol* 43:641, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10949765

661. Yoon TK, Sung HR, Kang HG, Cha SH, Lee CN, Cha KY, Laparoscopic tubal anastomosis: fertility outcome in 202 cases, *Fertil Steril* 72:1121, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10593394

662. Falcone T, Goldberg JM, Margossian H, Stevens L, Robotic-assisted laparoscopic microsurgical tubal anastomosis: a human pilot study, *Fertil Steril* 73:1040, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10785235

663. Rodgers AK, Goldberg JM, Hammel JP, Falcone T, Tubal anastomosis by robotic compared with outpatient minilaparotomy, *Obstet Gynecol* 109:1375, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17540810

664. Dharia Patel SP, Steinkampf MP, Whitten SJ, Malizia BA, Robotic tubal anastomosis: surgical technique and cost effectiveness, *Fertil Steril* 90:1175, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18054354

665. Boer-Meisel ME, te Velde ER, Habbema JD, Kardaun JW, Predicting the pregnancy outcome in patients treated for hydrosalpinx: a prospective study, *Fertil Steril* 45:23, 1986. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3943648

666. Canis M, Mage G, Pouly JL, Manhes H, Wattiez A, Bruhat MA, Laparoscopic distal tuboplasty: report of 87 cases and a 4-year experience, *Fertil Steril* 56:616, 1991. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1833244

667. Diamond E, Lysis of postoperative pelvic adhesions in infertility, *Fertil Steril* 31:287, 1979.

http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/437161

668. Gomel V, Salpingo-ovariolysis by laparoscopy in infertility, *Fertil Steril* 40:607, 1983. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6226541

669. Donnez J, Casanas-Roux F, Prognostic factors of fimbrial microsurgery, *Fertil Steril* 46:200, 1986. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3732526

670. Dubuisson JB, Bouquet de Joliniere J, Aubriot FX, Darai E, Foulot H, Mandelbrot L, Terminal tuboplasties by laparoscopy: 65 consecutive cases, *Fertil Steril* 54:401, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2144493

671. Dlugi AM, Reddy S, Saleh WA, Mersol-Barg MS, Jacobsen G, Pregnancy rates after operative endoscopic treatment of total (neosalpingostomy) or near total (salpingostomy) distal tubal occlusion, *Fertil Steril* 62:913, 1994. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7926134

672. Taylor RC, Berkowitz J, McComb PF, Role of laparoscopic salpingostomy in the treatment of hydrosalpinx, *Fertil Steril* 75:594, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11239547

673. Kitchin JD, 3rd, Nunley WC Jr, Bateman BG, Surgical management of distal tubal occlusion, *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 155:524, 1986. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2944384

674. Daniell JF, Diamond MP, McLaughlin DS, Martin DC, Feste J, Surrey MW, Friedman S, Vaughn WK, Clinical results of ter minal salpingostomy with the use of the CO2 laser: report of the Intraabdominal Laser Study Group, *Fertil Steril* 45:175, 1986. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2936624

675. Audebert AJ, Pouly JL, Von Theobald P, Laparoscopic fimbrioplasty: an evaluation of 35 cases, *Hum Reprod* 13:1496, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9688380

676. Marana R, Quagliarello J, Distal tubal occlusion: microsurgery versus in vitro fertilization—a review, *Int J Fertil* 33:107, 1988. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2898447

677. Beyler SA, James KP, Fritz MA, Meyer WR, Hydrosalpingeal fluid inhibits in-vitro embryonic development in a murine model, *Hum Reprod* 12:2724, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9455843

678. Meyer WR, Castelbaum AJ, Somkuti S, Sagoskin AW, Doyle M, Harris JE, Lessey BA, Hydrosalpinges adversely affect markers of endometrial receptivity, *Hum Reprod* 12:1393, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9262264

679. Strandell A, Lindhard A, Waldenstrom U, Thorburn J, Hydrosalpinx and IVF outcome: cumulative results after salpingectomy in a randomized controlled trial, *Hum Reprod* 16:2403, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11679529

680. Johnson N, van Voorst S, Sowter MC, Strandell A, Mol BW, Surgical treatment for tubal disease in women due to undergo in vitro fertilisation, *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*:CD002125, 2010. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/20091531

681. Van Voorhis BJ, Sparks AE, Syrop CH, Stovall DW, Ultrasound-guided aspiration of hydrosalpinges is associated with improved pregnancy and implantation rates after in vitro fertilization cycles, *Hum Reprod* 13:736, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9572444

682. Bloechle M, Schreiner T, Lisse K, Recurrence of hydrosalpinges after transvaginal aspiration of tubal fluid in an IVF cycle with development of a serometra, *Hum Reprod* 12:703, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9159428

683. Al-Jaroudi D, Herba MJ, Tulandi T, Reproductive performance after selective tubal catheterization, *J Minim Invasive Gynecol* 12:150, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15904619

684. Flood JT, Grow DR, Transcervical tubal cannulation: a review, *Obstet Gynecol Surv* 48:768, 1993. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8278140

685. Confino E, Tur-Kaspa I, DeCherney AH, Corfman R, Coulam C, Robinson E, Haas G, Katz E, Vermesh M, Gleicher N, Transcervical balloon tuboplasty: a multicenter trial, *JAMA* 264:2079, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2214075

686. Woolcott R, Fisher S, Thomas J, Kable W, A randomized, prospective, controlled study of laparoscopic dye studies and selective salpingography as diagnostic tests of fallopian tube patency, *Fertil Steril* 72:879, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10560993

687. Fortier KJ, Haney AF, The pathologic spectrum of uterotubal junction obstruction, *Obstet Gynecol* 65:93, 1985. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3966030

688. Honore GM, Holden AE, Schenken RS, Pathophysiology and management of proximal tubal blockage, *Fertil Steril* 71:785, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10231034

689. Patton PE, Williams TJ, Coulam CB, Microsurgical reconstruction of the proximal oviduct, *Fertil Steril* 47:35, 1987. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3792574

690. Patton PE, Williams TJ, Coulam CB, Results of microsurgical reconstruction in patients with combined proximal and distal tubal occlusion: double obstruction, *Fertil Steril* 48:670, 1987. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2958367

691. Marana R, Quagliarello J, Proximal tubal occlusion: microsurgery versus IVF-a review, *Int J Fertil* 33:338, 1988. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2904421

692. Valle RF, Tubal cannulation, *Obstet Gynecol Clin North Am* 22:519, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8524535

693. Thurmond AS, Selective salpingography and fallopian tube recanalization, *AJR Am J Roentgenol* 156:33, 1991. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1898568

694. Papaioannou S, Afnan M, Girling AJ, Coomarasamy A, Ola B, Olufowobi O, McHugo JM, Hammadieh N, Sharif K, Long-term fertility prognosis following selective salpingography and tubal catheterization in women with proximal tubal blockage, *Hum Reprod* 17:2325, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12202420

695. Papaioannou S, Afnan M, Girling AJ, Coomarasamy A, Ola B, Olufowobi O, McHugo JM, Hammadieh N, Sharif K, The effect on pregnancy rates of tubal perfusion pressure reductions achieved by guide-wire tubal catheterization, *Hum Reprod* 17:2174, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12151454

696. Gleicher N, Confino E, Corfman R, Coulam C, DeCherney A, Haas G, Katz E, Robinson E, Tur-Kaspa I, Vermesh M, The multicentre transcervical balloon tuboplasty study: conclusions and comparison to alternative technologies, *Hum Reprod* 8:1264, 1993. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8408524

697. Wiedemann R, Hepp H, Selection of patients for IVF therapy or alternative therapy methods, *Hum Reprod* 4:23, 1989. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2613872

698. Dodson WC, Whitesides DB, Hughes CL Jr, Easley III HA, Haney AF, Superovulation with intrauterine insemination in the treatment of infertility: a possible alternative to gamete intrafallopian transfer and in vitro fertilization, *Fertil Steril* 48:441, 1987. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/3114010

699. Crosignani PG, Collins J, Cooke ID, Diczfalusy E, Rubin B, Recommendations of the ESHRE workshop on 'Unexplained Infertility'. Anacapri, August 28-9, 1992, *Hum Reprod* 8:977, 1993. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8345094

700. Crosignani PG, Collins J, Cooke ID, Diczfaluzy E, Rubin B, Unexplained infertility, *Hum Reprod* 8:977, 1993. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8345094

701. Conner SJ, Lefievre L, Hughes DC, Barratt CL, Cracking the egg: increased complexity in the zona pellucida, *Hum Reprod* 20:1148, 2005. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15760956

702. Chatzimeletiou K, Morrison EE, Prapas N, Prapas Y, Handyside AH, The centrosome and early embryogenesis: clinical insights, *Reprod Biomed Online* 16:485, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18413056

703. Moomjy M, Sills ES, Rosenwaks Z, Palermo GD, Implications of complete fertilization failure after intracytoplasmic sperm injection for subsequent fertilization and reproductive outcome, *Hum Reprod* 13:2212, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9756298

704. Liu J, Nagy Z, Joris H, Tournaye H, Smitz J, Camus M, Devroey P, Van Steirteghem A, Analysis of 76 total fertilization failure cycles out of 2732 intracytoplasmic sperm injection cycles, *Hum Reprod* 10:2630, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8567783

705. Gurgan T, Urman B, Yarali H, Kisnisci HA, The results of in vitro fertilization-embryo transfer in couples with unexplained infertility failing to conceive with superovulation and intrauterine insemination, *Fertil Steril* 64:93, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7789586

706. Ruiz A, Remohi J, Minguez Y, Guanes PP, Simon C, Pellicer A, The role of in vitro fertilization and intracytoplasmic sperm injection in couples with unexplained infertility after failed intrauterine insemination, *Fertil Steril* 68:171, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9207606

707. Takeuchi S, Minoura H, Shibahara T, Shen X, Futamura N, Toyoda N, In vitro fertilization and intracytoplasmic sperm injection for couples with unexplained infertility after failed direct intraperitoneal insemination, *J Assist Reprod Genet* 17:515, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11155325

708. Martin JS, Nisker JA, Parker JI, Kaplan B, Tummon IS, Yuzpe AA, The pregnancy rates of cohorts of idiopathic infertility couples gives insights into the underlying mechanism of infertility, *Fertil Steril* 64:98, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7789587

709. Boklage CE, Survival probability of human conceptions from fertilization to term, *Int J Fertil* 35:75, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1970983

710. Macklon NS, Geraedts JP, Fauser BC, Conception to ongoing pregnancy: the 'black box' of early pregnancy loss, *Hum Reprod Update* 8:333, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12206468

711. Staessen C, Platteau P, Van Assche E, Michiels A, Tournaye H, Camus M, Devroey P, Liebaers I, Van Steirteghem A, Comparison of blastocyst transfer with or without preimplantation genetic diagnosis for

aneuploidy screening in couples with advanced maternal age: a prospective randomized controlled trial, *Hum Reprod* 19:2849, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15471934

712. Mastenbroek S, Twisk M, van Echten-Arends J, Sikkema- Raddatz B, Korevaar JC, Verhoeve HR, Vogel NE, Arts EG, de Vries JW, Bossuyt PM, Buys CH, Heineman MJ, Repping S, van der Veen F, In vitro fertilization with preimplantation genetic screening, *New Engl J Med* 357:9, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17611204

713. Mardon H, Grewal S, Mills K, Experimental models for investigating implantation of the human embryo, *Seminars Reprod Med* 25:410, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17960525

714. Fazleabas AT, Physiology and pathology of implantation in the human and nonhuman primate, *Seminars Reprod Med* 25:405, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17960524

715. Tapia A, Gangi LM, Zegers-Hochschild F, Balmaceda J, Pommer R, Trejo L, Pacheco IM, Salvatierra AM, Henriquez S, Quezada M, Vargas M, Rios M, Munroe DJ, Croxatto HB, Velasquez L, Differences in the endometrial transcript profile during the receptive period between women who were refractory to implantation and those who achieved pregnancy, *Hum Reprod* 23:340, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18077318

716. Collins JA, Van Steirteghem A, Overall prognosis with current treatment of infertility, *Hum Reprod Update* 10:309, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15192058

717. Lenton EA, Weston GA, Cooke ID, Long-term follow-up of the apparently normal couple with a complaint of infertility, *Fertil Steril* 28:913, 1977. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/892041

718. Hunault CC, Habbema JD, Eijkemans MJ, Collins JA, Evers JL, te Velde ER, Two new prediction rules for spontaneous pregnancy leading to live birth among subfertile couples, based on the synthesis of three previous models, *Hum Reprod* 19:2019, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15192070

719. Guzick DS, Sullivan MW, Adamson GD, Cedars MI, Falk RJ, Peterson EP, Steinkampf MP, Efficacy of treatment for unexplained infertility, *Fertil Steril* 70:207, 1998. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9696208

720. Collins J, Rowe T, Age of the female partner is a prognostic factor in prolonged unexplained infertility: a multicenter study, *Fertil Steril* 52:15, 1989. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2526029

721. Zikopoulos K, West CP, Thong PW, Kalser EM, Morrison J, Wu FCW, Homologous intra-uterine insemination has no advantage over timed natural intercourse when used in combination with ovulation induction for the treatment of unexplained infertiliy, *Hum Reprod* 8:563, 1993.

http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8501186

722. Martinez AR, Bernardus RE, Voorhorst FJ, Vermeiden JP, Schoemaker J, Intrauterine insemination does and clomiphene citrate does not improve fecundity in couples with infertility due to male or idiopathic factors: a prospective, randomized, controlled study, *Fertil Steril* 53:847, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2185042

723. Verhulst SM, Cohlen BJ, Hughes E, Te Velde E, Heineman MJ, Intra-uterine insemination for unexplained subfertility, *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*:CD001838, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17054143

724. Bhattacharya S, Harrild K, Mollison J, Wordsworth S, Tay C, Harrold A, McQueen D, Lyall H, Johnston L, Burrage J, Grossett S, Walton H, Lynch J, Johnstone A, Kini S, Raja A, Templeton A, Clomifene citrate or unstimulated intrauterine insemination compared with expectant management for unexplained infertility: pragmatic randomised controlled trial, *Br Med J* 337:a716, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18687718

725. Steures P, van der Steeg JW, Hompes PG, Bossuyt PM, Habbema JD, Eijkemans MJ, Schols WA, Burggraaff JM, van der Veen F, Mol BW, Effectiveness of intrauterine insemination in subfertile couples with an isolated cervical factor: a randomized clinical trial, *Fertil Steril* 88:1692, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17482611

726. Randall JM, Templeton A, The effects of clomiphene citrate upon ovulation and endocrinology when administered to patients with unexplained infertility, *Hum Reprod* 6:659, 1991. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1939543

727. Glazener CMA, Coulson C, Lambert PA, Watt EM, Hinton RA, Kelly NG, Hull MGR, Clomiphene treatment for women with unexplained infertility: placebo-controlled study of hormonal responses and conception rates, *Gynecol Endocrinol* 4:75, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2204251

728. Harrison RF, O'Moore RR, The use of clomiphene citrate with and without human chorionic gonadotropin, *Ir Med J* 76:273, 1983. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/6874307

729. Fujii S, Fukui A, Fukushi Y, Kagiya A, Sato S, Saito Y, The effects of clomiphene citrate on normal ovulatory women, *Fertil Steril* 68:997, 1997. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9418686

730. Fisch P, Casper RF, Brown SE, Wrixon W, Collins JA, Reid RL, Simpson C, Unexplained infertility: evaluation of treatment with clomiphene citrate and human chorionic gonadotropin, *Fertil Steril* 51:828, 1989. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2707458

731. Deaton JL, Gibson N, Blackmer KM, Nakajima ST, Badger GJ, Brumsted JR, A randomized, controlled trial of clomiphene citrate and intrauterine insemination in couples with unexplained infertility, *Fertil Steril* 54:1083, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2245833

732. Arici A, Byrd W, Bradshaw K, Kutteh WH, Marshburn P, Carr BR, Evaluation of clomiphene citrate and human chorionic gonadotropin treatment: a prospective, randomized, crossover study during intrauterine insemination cycles, *Fertil Steril* 61:314, 1994. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8299789

733. Karlstrom P-O, Bergh T, Lundkvist O, A prospective randomized trial of artificial insemination versus intercourse in cycles stimulated with human menopausal gonadotropin or clomiphene citrate, *Fertil Steril* 59:554, 1993. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/8458457

734. Agarwal S, Mittal S, A randomised prospective trial of intrauterine insemination versus timed intercourse in superovulated cycles with clomiphene, *Indian J Med Res* 120:519, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15654136

735. Reindollar RH, Regan MM, Neumann PJ, Levine BS, Thornton KL, Alper MM, Goldman MB, A randomized clinical trial to evaluate optimal treatment for unexplained infertility; the fast track and standard treatment (FASTT) trial, *Fertil Steril* 94:888, 2010. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19531445

736. Custers IM, Steures P, Hompes P, Flierman P, van Kasteren Y, van Dop PA, van der Veen F, Mol BW, Intrauterine insemination: how many cycles should we perform?, *Hum Reprod* 23:885, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18263638

737. Dovey S, Sneeringer RM, Penzias AS, Clomiphene citrate and intrauterine insemination: analysis of more than 4100 cycles, *Fertil Steril* 90:2281, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18191842

738. Guzick DS, Carson SA, Coutifaris C, Overstreet JW, Factor- Litvak P, Steinkampf MP, Hill JA, Mastroianni L Jr, Buster JE, Nakajimi ST, Vogel DL, Canfield RE, for the National Cooperative Reproductive Medicine Network, Efficacy of superovulation and intrauterine insemination in the treatment of infertility, *New Engl J Med* 340:177, 1999. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/9895397

739. Gregoriou O, Vitoratos N, Papadias C, Konidaris S, Gargaropoulos A, Louridas C, Controlled ovarian hyperstimulation with or without intrauterine insemination for the treatment of unexplained infertility, *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 48:55, 1995. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/7698384

740. Steures P van der Steeg JW, Hompes PG, Habbema JD, Eijkemans MJ, Broekmans FJ, Verhoeve HR, Bossuyt PM, van der Veen F, Mol BW, Intrauterine insemination with controlled ovarian hyperstimulation versus expectant management for couples with unexplained subfertility and an intermediate prognosis: a ran

domised clinical trial, *Lancet* 368:216, 2006 http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16844491

741. Athaullah N, Proctor M, Johnson NP, Oral versus injectable ovulation induction agents for unexplained subfertility, *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*:CD003052, 2002. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/12137671

742. Cantineau AE, Cohlen BJ, Heineman MJ, Ovarian stimulation protocols (anti-oestrogens, gonadotrophins with and without GnRH agonists/antagonists) for intrauterine insemination (IUI) in women with subfertility, *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*:CD005356, 2007. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17443584

743. Kosmas IP, Tatsioni A, Kolibianakis EM, Verpoest W, Tournaye H, Van der Elst J, Devroey P, Effects and clinical significance of GnRH antagonist administration for IUI timing in FSH superovulated cycles: a meta-analysis, *Fertil Steril* 90:367, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/17936285

744. Crosignani PG, Walters DE, Soliani A, The ESHRE multicentre trial on the treatment of unexplained infertility: a preliminary report. European Society of Human Reproduction and Embryology, *Hum Reprod* 6:953, 1991. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/1761665

745. Goverde AJ, McDonnell J, Vermeiden JP, Schats R, Rutten FF, Schoemaker J, Intrauterine insemination or in-vitro fertilisation in idiopathic subfertility and male subfertility: a randomised trial and cost-effectiveness analysis, *Lancet* 355:13, 2000. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/10615885

746. Tanbo T, Dale PO, Aabyholm T, Assisted fertilization in infertile women with patent fallopian tubes. A comparison of in vitro fertilization, gamete intrafallopian transfer and tubal embryo stage transfer, *Hum Reprod* 5:266, 1990. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/2351708

747. Hughes EG, Beecroft ML, Wilkie V, Burville L, Claman P, Tummon I, Greenblatt E, Fluker M, Thorpe K, A multicentre randomized controlled trial of expectant management versus IVF in women with Fallopian tube patency, *Hum Reprod* 19:1105, 2004. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/15044399

748. Bhattacharya S, Hamilton MP, Shaaban M, Khalaf Y, Seddler M, Ghobara T, Braude P, Kennedy R, Rutherford A, Hartshorne G, Templeton A, Conventional in vitro fertilisation versus intracytoplasmic sperm injection for the treatment of non-male-factor infertility: a randomised controlled trial, *Lancet* 357:2075, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11445099

749. Poehl M, Holagschwandtner M, Bichler K, Krischker U, Jurgen S, Feichtinger W, IVF-patients with nonmale factor “to ICSI” or “not to ICSI” that is the question?, *J Assist Reprod Genet* 18:205, 2001. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/11432111

750. Foong SC, Fleetham JA, O'Keane JA, Scott SG, Tough SC, Greene CA, A prospective randomized trial

of conventional in vitro fertilization versus intracytoplasmic sperm injection in unexplained infertility, *J Assist Reprod Genet* 23:137, 2006. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/16622804

751. van Peperstraten AM, Nelen WL, Hermens RP, Jansen L, Scheenjes E, Braat DD, Grol RP, Kremer JA, Why don't we perform elective single embryo transfer? A qualitative study among IVF patients and professionals, *Hum Reprod* 23:2036, 2008. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/18565969

752. Elit L, Charles C, Dimitry S, Tedford-Gold S, Gafni A, Gold I, Whelan T, It's a choice to move forward: women's perceptions about treatment decision making in recurrent ovarian cancer, *Psychooncology* 19:318, 2010. http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed/19319830